A HANDBOOK

ON

FAMINE ADMINISTRATION

IN

NATIVE STATES.

COMPILED UNDER THE ORDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.



CALCUTTA:

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.
1908.

CALCUTTA:
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE,
8, HASTINGS STREET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

						•					PARA.	PAGE
Introductory	•		•	•	•	4.		•			•••	1
		•										
0		T 37.										
Ch	APTRE	1,ni	easure:	S TO	DE TA	KEN I	N. OR	DINAL	T TI	urs.		•
Central Officer			_		_						1	1
Economic account of State	•	•		:	:		:	:	•	•	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Periodical reports	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	3	2
Rrlief works programmes			•		•	`•		•			4	. 27
Relief Circles Duties of Circle Inspector	•	• •	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	5	3
Duties of Circle Inspector	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	6	"
CHAPTER II	MEASU	RES TO	BE TA	KEN 1	wan w	BCAR	ስነጥም (ND D.	357 K.T	10 13	MATERIA DE LA PERSONA DE L La Persona de la Persona de	
						00111		On FA	штиг	40 14	rain Ph I.	
First signs of distress .	•.										7	3
First steps to be taken			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	8	4-
Duties on grain	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	9	"
Speculation in grain Non-agricultural industries	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	94
		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	11	**
Help from money-lenders		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• 1	12 13	***
Test works and poorhouses				:	:	:	•	:	•	•	14	77
Wandering	•		•	•	•	•	·	•	-	:	15	5
Central Officer's report	•		•	•			•	•		•	16	27
Railways	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	17	,,
CHAPTER II	T T)*	CT . D.	PTOW 01	. Deer	TD 7.00		Ca			D		
Onarian 11	4.—.1	CLABA.	ION OF	D19:	IRESS	AND	COMM	ENCE	MENT	OF I	ELIEF.	
Duties of Durbar officials									_	_	18	6
Proparation	•		•	•	•	•		•	·	:	19	_
Development of private wor	ks	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	20	"
Temporary wells	•	• •	•		•	•	•		•	•	21	39
Relief operations .				4	ŧ	•	ţ	•	•	•	22	22
Circle Officers Conversion of test works	•	• •	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	23	7
Confermon of fest works	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	24	97
	(MAPTE	B 1V.~	-Fau	ine R	ELICE	Wor	RKS.				
Ordinary works	٠.	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	25	7
Selection and organization of			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	26	99
Works suitable for relief Village works	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	27	8
Establishment on works	•	• •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	28 29	37
Ganga	:	•		:	:		•	•	:	•	30	9
Establishment of a charge	•			:	•	•	•			•	31	,,
Tools and plant			•	•	•	4	•	•			82	», ···
Source of supply of tools			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	33	10 '
Supply of cash		• •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	34	33
Water-supply Distribution of water	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	35 36	"
Regulation of water-supply	•		•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	37	**
Market .			:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	38	11
Supply of grain to works	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	39	"
Hutting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	40	19
Bledical arrangements .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	41	12
Field Hospitals Conservancy	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	42 43	13
The starting of a work	•		•	•	:	•	•	:	•	•	44	72
Registers and forms .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	:	45	14
Instructions for keeping For	rm No.	2.	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	46	27
Commencement of work by	no gan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	47	"
Systems of work	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	48	.,,
Task work	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	49	15
Miscellaneous tasks			•	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	50 51	79
Kind of rolicf labour .	•		•		:	•	:	•	:	:	52	17
Earth-work		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	53	19 29
Kankar collection .	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	54	19
Stone-breaking	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	55	"
Wagos Grain payments	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	56	22
Scalo of wages			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	57 58	28
Cash payments .		·	·	•	·	:		•	•	:	59	24
Adjustment of wage to price	5 .	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	:	•	60	26
Off-day allowanco	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• 1	•	61	ו
Mothod of calculating wages Gang register		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	62	"
and telisine		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	-	_ 63	28

												PARA.	Page
,	CHAPTE	r IV	- Fan	ine	RELE	ep W	ORKS-	-cont	inued	•	•		
Manistra of most												64	28
Register of work. Work ngents and clerks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	:	65	#
Method of paying .	•		:	:	•	•		:	:	•	•	66	37
Surplus grain or cash .	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	67	29
Accounts of Officer in C	harge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 88 69	23
Nospitals and kitchens Endmission of miscellan	•	nnte	•	•	•	•	•	••	•	•	•	70	<i>31</i> 33
Issue of gang registers	KONZ WOOD		•	•	:	•	•	•	•	•		71	"
Checking numbers and	measuren	ents		•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	72	30
Inspection of gangs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	73	"
Duties of Officer in Char Duties of sub-overseers	rge .	o conte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	74 75	31
Duties of clerks .	AIO WOLK	agents	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	:	:	76	91 29
Duties of medical officer	rs •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		77	32
Special inspecting officer	rs •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	78	· ,,
Village works Unaided private works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	79	,,
Aided private works	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	80 81	33
Aided private works Organization on aided pr Non-departmental works	rivate Wo	ks	:	:	·	•	:	:	•	:	:	82	"
Non-departmental work	В •_	•_	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	83	34
Procedure on non-depart	tmental v	rorks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	84	31
Village works inspector		e mamles	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	85.	**
Returns from non-depar Duties of inspectors .	tmenus /	YOURS .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	86 87	"
Daties of inspectors .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	0/	**
8			Y	.		¥7							
CHAPTE	e V.—G	RATUIT	d suo	ELI	ef in	AILI	AGEB	AND	AT ST	ATE .	KITOH	ENS.	
General	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			88	35
Agency of distribution	•	• .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	89	,,
Forms Relicf for parda-nashin	Woman	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	90	1 22
Inspections			:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	91 92	36
Kitchens	•	•	:	•	•	:		•	:	:	•	93	,,
Organization of kitchen	s .	•	•	•	• c	•	•	•	•	•	•	94	37
Inspections			-11 c	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	95	38.
Employment of recipien Relief for persons leaving	ts of grai	anotus.	retter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	96	39
Proffer for Bersons senation	IE MOYES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	97	39
•			CHA	PTBI	₹ 71	-Poo	RHOUS	es.					
General		_										00	o.
Number and size	•		•		•	•	:	•	•	•	•	· 98 99	39 39
Selection of site .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	100	-
Admission	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	101	,, ,,
Food Water-supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	.•	•	102	40
Medical Officer		:	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	103	**
Sanitation .		•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	:	•	10 <u>4</u> 105	100
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	106	41
	• •	•	•	•	•	•	• '	•	•	•	•	107	"
Superintendent Cooks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	108	
Water-carriers and swee	cpers .	:	:	:		:	•	•	•	•	•	109	42
Overseer	• •	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	110 111	"
Daily rontine .		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		:	112	"
Returns Inspections	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		113	43
Points of importance		•	•	;	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	114	`,,
noine, or importante		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	115	"
	CHAPT	er VI	I.—R	AIKR	Port	CV AN	n Cr	0622-04	on T)	_		
General							02	03025	OF Å	*641£	·F.		
Proper policy to be fol	lowed	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	116	43
Treatment of discharge	ed relief v	orkers		:	:	•	:	•	•	•	•	117	44
Closure of relief .		•	•	•	•	·	:	:	:	•	•	118 119	94
									_	•	•	119	"
			CE	LPT.	ee VI	II.—	Оегна	re.					
General	•	•	•									120	
Organization of Orpha Private Orphanages	Dages .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	120	• 44 • 45
District to least timed		:	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	122	-20
		•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	123	47

				•							. 10.	EA.	PAGE
		Cn.	APTER	Z	Miso	ellan	Kovs	•			11	LIA.	PAGE
Ensponsions and Remissions		•	•		•		•	•		٠.	1	28	46
Migration		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3	29	47
Measures for dealing with m		•	•	•	•		•	•	• •	•		30	,
Polico • • •	• •	•	•	••	•.	•	.•	•	•	٠.	1	31 ,	, ,
			CITAT	TRR 3	XI.—(DATTL	e.						
General					•						1	32	47
Measures of reliof .	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		33	48
	CHA	PTED	XII.	_ <u>%fr</u> 1	NOLE.	Arra	vans	Diena					
	QHI.			411.01	JIOAU	SYTYTY	NG DAL	DATE.	•				
Genoral	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	13	84	50
	Спарт	z aa:	III.~	-Спаі	HABI	e Re	LIEF	Funi	D .				
Organization and objects .											7.		**
Treatment of subscriptions .		•	:	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	18 18		50
Estimate of requirements .		·		•	-	•	•	•	•	•	18	-	51
Preparation of lists of recipion	uts .		•		•	•					18	-	19
System of distribution .			•		•		•	•			13		52
Rate of distribution	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		14	-	-
Other methods of distribution		•	•	•	•		•	•	• .	•	14		17 21
Obligation attaching to advan	oes .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	14	2	53
			F	ORM	s.								
Form No. 1 Register of ad	mission t	to reli	ef wo	rks		•							54
" " 2.—Gnug register	and Mus	ter ro	11	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	556
" " 3.—Progress rotur			paym	ents	•	•	•	•	•				57
" " 4.—Inspecting Off			. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		58-9
" " 5.—Register of aid	led priva	te wor	ks	. :	, ,	•	•	•	•	•		•	60
" " G.—Weckly abstra	ct of non	-dopa	rtmen	tal mo	ork on	arges	•	•	•	•	•	•	61
" " 7.—Villago gratni				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	62
" " S.—Weekly return					-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	63
" " 9.—Kitchen admis				rogis	GI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	64
11 Deschause ale			•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	65
10 - Division of we	mone fod	in no	arhan	••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	37
79 _ Wealthe maken	of noarh	veces	011104		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	66
11 0	ristor	e coarro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	67
15 TV a alalan a adam	of ambi		•	•	•	•	:	:	:	•	•	•	68
" " 16.—Emigrant dep	Ot registe	r	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	69
			ΔŦ	PEN	DICE	s.							
No. I. Combined Tasks Table			. D.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	70-1
, II. Table showing proport	ion of Ca	TTICTS	iu or	gger	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	72 - 3
"III. Short work wage table	s in Bom	uay.	1 10		•		•	•	•	•			74
" IV. Short work wago table	e in the C	Jeulta	1 1.10	VIDOCS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	75

ON

FAMINE ADMINISTRATION

IN

NATIVE STATES.

INTRODUCTORY.

(a) This Manual is intended to supplement the instructions of the Famine Code for Native States and follows the same arrangement. It must be understood that it does not profess to be a complete and final authority on the matters dealt with in it. It in no way dispenses with, or supersedes, the Famine Code, nor does it possess the same authoritative character. It will be impossible for any particular Durbar to carry out all the provisions of the Manual or to bring their administration of the different branches of relief into complete harmony with them. But, for the assistance of those charged with the administration of famine relief in Native States and of officers who have had no previous experience with the subject, an attempt has been made in the following chapters to give an account of the principles underlying famine administration, to explain the formal rules and instructions of the Code and to collect in a convenient form the results of the practical experience gained in recent famines.

(b) One of the most striking lessons taught in recent years is the positive necessity of gradually accumulating a reserve fund to meet the sudden and severe strain imposed by famine. A State with no balance in the treasury must on the appearance of acute distress have recourse to leans which will cripple it for years afterwards, while the inevitable delay that occurs in raising money hampers relief operations at the beginning and is ultimately the

cause of much otherwise avoidable expenditure.

(c) The treatment of jagir holdings is only incidentally mentioned in the Code, but previous experience shows that, other things being equal, the distress and mortality during a famine are markedly greatest in the jagir areas. Jagirdars are in every way as liable for the proper care of the people from whom they draw their dues as the Durbar are for the residents of the khalsa tracts. During the recent famines inhabitants of the jagir villages of some States were freely admitted to the Durbar relief works; but this was not a general practice, and, as no pressure was brought to bear on those responsible for the provision of relief, the distress was abnormal and holdings were depopulated. The chief loss fell of course on the Thakurs, but the States also suffered by the reduction of the siwai revenue, the non-payment of tribute and the decrease in the general population. The Durbar is bound to interfere in the case of its own feudatories and to insist on the organization of an effective system of relief in jagir areas and, if necessary, carry out the work themselves at the ultimate expense of the Thakurs.

CHAPTER I.

Measures to be taken in ordinary times.

1. The official best qualified to be the Central Officer is the one in charge of what is ordi- Central Office narily known as the Revenue Department of the State. He is more in touch with the district executive officers than any other of the head-quarters staff, and is presumably better acquainted with the resources of the State and the condition of the revenue payers. But whoever is appointed should possess both experience and judgment and should be sufficiently high in authority to give his recommendations and orders weight with the Durbar, the departmental and local officials and the people.

By the terms "Officers in civil charge of districts" and "District Officers" used in the Code and in this Maunal are meant the excentive heads of the revenue divisions into which a

State is divided, such as Nazims, Wazirs, Kardars, Hakims, Tahsildars, and so on.

2. Gazetteers of most of the States already exist, but they do not always contain either Economic as full or as accurate information regarding the country and the people as they should. The State. extent and character of this information naturally varies very much in different States, but it should be everywhere possible to collect in a handy form sufficient material to enable the administration to form a correct estimate of the condition of the country and the people and soto determine at any time what measures are fitted for their development in ordinary years, for

their protection against natural calamities and for their relief in a season of distress. tion to statistics showing the amounts of cultivated waste and forest areas, the various sources of irrigation and the areas commanded by each, and communications, this material should com or irrigation and the areas commanded by each, and communications, this material should comprise accurate returns of the rainfall in different tracts, of prices of leading food-grains obtaining price accurate returns of the rainfall in different tracts, of prices of leading food-grains obtaining at different periods of the year and of the grain traffic. There should be a rain-gauge in every at different periods of the year and of the grain traffic. dispensary or tahsil as may be found most suitable and the Chief Medical Officor should uspensary or tansii as may be found most suitable and the Unici Medical Unicor should supervise the registering and reporting of the rainfall. The price of the leading grains ourrent in the more important murbate at different consens should be periodically assistant. supervise the registering and reporting of one raminals and particular registered.

in the more important markets at different seasons should be periodically registered. Arrangements should, if possible, be made with the railway authorities to supply regular reports of the rail-borne trade in food-grains.

riodical ports.

> alief works ogrammes.

3. It is most useful for district officials and the Central Officer to take stock regularly of their charges in order to secure that they shall not miss the earliest warnings of impending tronble. By being forewarned they will not unfrequently be able to take precautionary tronoic. by being forewarned oney will not unfrequently be able to the precautionary measures which will save much trouble and expenditure later on. The reports and forecasts measures which was save much bround and expenditure labor on. The reports and forecasts prescribed in sections 3, 5 and 6 of the Code, if carefully and intelligently compiled, will go

4. When famine is declared, nothing is of greater assistance both to the administration some way towards establishing an efficient system of intelligence. 4. When tamine is declared, nothing is of greater assistance both to the administration and the people than a useful workable programme with estimates carefully drawn ont and sanctioned beforehand. If this is not ready before the signs of famine appear, and sanctioned beforehand. They are imperfectly planned and are organized works have to be hastily discovered. They are imperfectly planned and are organized works have to be hastily discovered. They are imperfectly planned and are organized works have to be hastily discovered. so rapidly that there is much useless expenditure, while the relief to the people is much so rapany the there is much useress expenditure, while the reproductive if possible and loss than it would otherwise be. The large works should be reproductive if possible and should be of permanent utility or such as commend themselves to the Durbar.

They should be snound ne or permanent utility or such as commend themselves to the Durbar. They should be so distributed large onough to justify the supervision of a responsible official, and they should be so distributed. large onough to justify the supervision of a responsible onicial, and they should be square that some portion of each work may, if possible, be situated in, or near, each administrative that some portion of each work may, if possible, be situated in, or near, each administrative that some portion of each work may, if possible binds of large works are injection and the source works are injection. that some portion of cash work may, it possible, be situated in, or near, each administrative division liable to famine. Among the most suitable kinds of large works are irrigation projects of the construction of funder mode for reliable and the construction of funder mode for reli of all kinds and the construction of feeder roads for railways. Railways are important werks or an kinus and the consumerion of recuer roads for rangeys. Remways are important works and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, but they should not be taken and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment. and are generally adapted to give a large amount of employment, our they should not be based up except as a last resort, because of the large financial liability the commencement of the work involves, the small ratio which the expenditure on unskilled labour bears to the total cost

The programme of village or town works is quite as important as the other. and the risk of loss should the alignment be subsequently altered. re useful for the employment of those whom it may be inexpedient to draft to a distance, for seeping people together in the earlier stages of distress, as reserves in case of an outbreak of epidemie disease, and towards the end of a famino when it is se necessary to get the people back epidemie discuse, and sowards the end of a familio when it is so necessary to get the people back to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. These works would include small tanks, embankments, reservoirs, village to their homes. folder, spade entireation in tracts where the cattle have died, reclamation of waste land, building and the extension of industries for the artises alonger. ing, and the extension of industries for the artisan classes. This list is not exhaustive, and in ing, and the experience and ingenuity of leeal officials and leading residents will suggest others. When famine is pronounced such works can, as a rule, never take the place of the large ceners. When taking to pronounced such works can, as a rais, never make one place of one large schemes which must almost invariably form the backbone of the relief measures, but they are of the greatest value as supplements, they are usually more economical and easy to control, they prevent the dislocation of the social and domestic life of the village and they are much more prevent the dislocation of the social and domestic me of the vinage and buey are much more popular with the people. And in those exceptional localities which offer adequate scope for their employment they should be regarded as the principal means of employing famino labour, and works being opened mainly as a soformed against the breakdown of the willow employment they should be regurded as the principal means of employing lamino indour, public works being opened mainly as a safeguard against the breakdown of the village public works being opened mainly as a safeguard against the breakdown of smaller organization or for the relicf of wanderers. There should be two distinct classes of smaller organization or for the relicf of wanderers. works: (a) those to be carried ont under official supervision, but in the construction of which Norws: (a) those to be carried one under omean supervision, but in the constitution of which local and gratuitous Civil agency will, as far as possible, be ntilized, the whole cost being debited to the Durbar; and (b) those constructed entirely by individuals or communities, deduced to the latter, and to those consurated entirely by individuals and communities or the cost being borne partly by the Durbar and partly by individuals and communities or

In drawing up a programme it will be found convenient to arrange the large departmental entirely by the latter. work ander the following heads:-

- 1. Sauctioned on their merits.

The important point in connection with all programmes is to estimate the total number of recons for whom relief would be likely to be required in the event of a serious famine and to e isure that the programme is sufficient to provide for this number and for a reasonable margin every the the programme is summer to provide for this number and for a reasonable margin over. It is extremely difficult to form the necessary estimate of the number which may require relief, for many considerations affect it, e.g., the readiness of the people in times of scarcity to migrate to more fivewed tracts in search of labour the growth of condition, and the history react, for many considerations affect it, e.g., the readiness of the people in times of scarcity to migrate to more fivenced tracts in search of labour, the growth of population, and the history ingran to more resource traces in season of moont, the grown of population, and the instery of party means. The last is in reality a most important point, for an estimate, which for one of party means a probability a most important point, for an estimate, which for one ver might be amile, might be totally inadequate if conditions went from hid to worse during the following twelve months. An arbitrary percentage on the population of a district should

In annually revising them due regard must be given to the increased protection, if any, afficient during the precious 12 months by the extension of irrigation, improved communinever be taken as forming a reliable guide. antitude and any other development of the tract, to a decline in security, if any, caused by a cantage and any other corresponds of the tract, or a decime in accuracy, it may, cannot by a deterministry of the resource of the tract or of the staying powers of the people, and to the action of the resource of the tract or of the staying powers of the people, and to the action of the resource of the people and to the exhaustion, if any, of rails a works since the last revision.

5. It is important to mark out relief circles in ordinary years in anticipation of the need. Belief circles. The internal organization of the various States differs so much that it is impossible to indicate what particular administrativo units should be selected as relief circles. But as a rule no one eircle should contain more than 20,000 persons. It should not contain more villages than the Inspector can visit once a fortnight, and his head-quarters should, if possible, be so situated that he will be able to reach any village in his circle in one day. Where famine is likely to occur, the first thing is to ensure that the earliest information as to approaching danger may be available and to have all preparations ready beforehand. The proper working of the circle system depends almost entirely upon the men selected as Circle Inspectors. In this connection great weight must be attached to the employment of non-official agency, whether in the country or the larger towns. The more this agency is used the more useful it will become.

6. The duty of the Circle Inspector is principally concerned with village inspection and Duties of C the distribution of gratuitous relief; the former is essential at all stages of famine, but parti-Inspector. cularly at the outset. It is the best source of information as to the extent of distress; it puts heart into the recople; it enables the Central Officer to take risk without anxiety, and to regulate with confidence the flow of relief; without it individual selection for relief cannot be

properly worked.

It should be the special duty of the Circle Inspector-

(1) to make himself acquainted with every village in his circle and with the circumstances of each household in every village, so far as may enable him to judge of the ability of its immates to withstand distress;

(2) to stimulate land-owners to employ labour, especially on the construction of wells. tanks, and similar improvements, inviting applications for advances for the pur-

pose if necessary;

(3) to make known the places at which, and the classes of persons to whom, relief works are open, the nature of each work, and the wages offered, and to encourage persons in distress to go to such works;

(4) to prepare lists of persons who are ineligible for relief on works; see Chapters V and VI of the Code;

(5) to report whether further means of relief are required and, if so, to what extent;

(6) to assist in the management or centrel of village works;

(7) to initiate, promote, and control measures for gratuitous relief;

(8) to visit each village in his circle as often as the District Officer may direct, to test, by frequent personal inspection, the list of persons entitled to gratuitous relief, and to ascertain that relief has been distributed in the manner prescribed;

(9) to relieve any starving persons wandering in his circle until they can be sent to a relief work or a poorhouse or placed on the register of gratuitous relief in their

own villages

(10) to report immediately the appearance of immigrants or a tendency to wander on the part of the people of his circle;

(11) to report all deaths from starvation in his circle;

(12) to assist in the management of State kitchens or poorhouses established in his circle;

(13) to report immediately the occurrence of any unusual sickness among men or eattle in any village in his circle;

(14) to keep correct accounts of all expenditure incurred by him or under his orders and to submit these punctually.

CHAPTER II.

Measures to be taken when scarcity or famine is imminent.

7. The chief premonitory symptoms of distress are as follows:-

First signs of

- (a) Unusual conditions of season and particularly failure of the rainfall. The rainfall over any tract should be carefully watched. The rain may fail altogether or may be unequally distributed. Again, the total fall may not be deficient, but may be so concentrated that it is expended before the season is sufficiently advanced.
- (b) Fluctuations in prices. If prices rise by more than 20 per cent. the causes should be inquired into, as there may be special reasons for the movement apart from scarcity. One sign of the upward movement being due to the apprehended failure of the local crops is that the quotations in the nearest large grain market will be found to be lower than those obtaining in the villages.

(c) Undue contraction or expansion of private charity. The less wealthy of the charitable members of the community usually reduce the amount of their alms in selfdefence, while those with whom money is more plentiful find themselves forced
by humane motives or by importunity to extend their sphere of charity.

(d) The contraction of credit and the scarcity of industrial works of all kinds.

(e) Feverish activity in the grain trade. This is shown as much by abnormal exports

as by abnormal imports, as sometimes dealers and even officials attempt to make a corner in grain.

(f) Marked increase in crime such as dacoity and thofts of grain and stores.

(9) Unusual movements of flocks and herds and the unusual influx of strangers or emigration of residents. In some parts of India migration of men and herds takes place in ordinary seasons, and, so long as it remains within the usual limits, this does not call for action. But the wandering of masses or groups of people, who are not in the habit of migrating, is a sure sign of distress.

(h) Unusual mortality among the cattle.

To some extent these various signs may be deceptive, but they cannot be neglected and call for the utmost vigilance and activity on the part of the officials.

st steps to be

8. If it should be decided that the signs are unfavourable and that action is necessary, the first question to decide is the order in which relief measures should be undertaken. The first act of the Durbar should be to review the financial position and appropriate the necessary funds. Arrangements should then be made for the collection of establishment—administrative, executive, and sanitary—and for the distribution of tools and plant. Orders should then be given as to where relief works should be opened and what their character should be, and what other remedial measures should be organized.

Very early onquiries should be made regarding the suspensions required and, if it is found that this form of relief is necessary, the Durbar's orders should be published and widely made known as soon as possible, and in any case before the first instalments of rent or revenue fall due in order that the people may know how they stand. If the failure has been general over a large tract, the suspensions may be made by villages. The circumstances of different States and divisions of the same State vary so much that it is impossible to lay down any rule as to how the amount of suspension is to be proportioned to the extent of failure, but the following scale will usefully serve as a general guide:—

It is of cardinal importance to relieve the cultivator, whether he is responsible for the revenue himself or is only a tenant. If the latter, the Durbar should order the landlord to

suspend the rent in the same proportion as the revenue has been suspended.

Much subsequent distress can be averted by a liberal distribution of advances for digging wells, the construction of other petty irrigation works and so on, both as a means of employing labour and of securing the crops. These advances also give great confidence to the people and stimulate local credit.

stimulate local credit.

ios on grain.

9. It is most important to abolish all duties and taxes which interfere with the free movement of grain; such checks to trade still exist in some States and their abolition may not everywhere be easy to accomplish, but their temporary suspension in times of distress need not raise any difficulties and can be productive of nothing but good. It should also be recognized that in some of the larger States with powerful Thakurs or Jagirdars the latter must follow within their own jurisdiction the lead of their Chief when he abolishes or suspends those checks in the khalsa area. In this connection the Durbar should bring home to them their responsibility in a time of distress, and one of the best means of doing so is to lend them the means of enabling them to take their proper share in the relief of their people.

10. Experience has shown that sometimes officials are tempted to embark in grain speculation, particularly in the opening mouths of a widespread famine. It is not always easy to discover the practice when it exists, but when discovered it should be very sternly repressed. When officials, who have to do with the administration of relief, personally interest themselves in the purchase and sale of grain, the results are disastrous both to the people and to the Durbar.

·agricultural astries.

11. One of the earliest results of marked searcity is that the non-agricultural industries suffer. Apprehensive of the future the majority of people will not spend money on building, or furniture, or clothes which they can possibly do without, and the artisans and petty manufacturers suffer accordingly. Much can be done to help these classes and keep them off the relief lists if the administration will anticipate the future requirements of the different departments of the State in the way of, for instance, buildings and stores.

e import of in.

12. Where the State is well provided with communications, it will rarely be necessary for the Durbar to move supplies in bulk from one place to another. But where there are tracts remote from the railway and in a backward state of development, arrangements must be made for a regular supply of the necessities of life.

p from ley-lenders.

rhouses

13. The Mahajan class have generally shown themselves sensitive to the sufferings of the cattle in a famine, and both individually and collectively have spent large sums for their preservation. It is most important that such efforts should be openly assisted by the Durbar. It will not be always necessary that this assistance should be in the form of a money grant. Moral support and encouragement will do a great deal.

It will often be found possible to encourage the sahukars to give liberal advances to their clients. The Durbar can practically guarantee these advances by giving assurances to the sahukars that they will be allowed official assistance in recovering famine debts without having to file regular suits, and that the recovery of these sums will be permitted before any attempt is

made to collect the arrears of State revenue.

t works and _____14. The right development of the re

14. The right development of the relief system hinges on the proper use of test works. Their object is not to relieve famine, but to test the presence of it, not to appease hunger, but to find out whether the people are hungry. Ordinary works in progress should be utilised or

opened as test works. The power to open them should rest with the Central Famine Officer, and, if possible, they should be managed by an officer of the Public Works Department. Full tasks should be exacted. In no case should power be given to earn more than the normal Code wage and payment should be strictly by results. In no case should relief be given to dependants or a rest day wage be granted. Labour should be the only test; neither a distance test nor compulsory residence should be imposed. In all other respects test works should be conducted on the lines laid down for departmental relief works. Otherwise there will be great dislocation and confusion when famine is declared and a valuable opportunity of training an efficient staff both for existing and future requirements will be lost.

The object of poorhouses is to collect and receive paupers sent adrift by the contraction of private charity. These all gravitate towards the towns, and these institutions should. therefore, be opened at the large centres of population, whether these are in the middle of an :affected area or not.

15. Wandering is usually regarded as a certain sign that famine has begun; but it is wandering. necessary to discriminate between two kinds of wandering. In hard times, not amounting to famine, the contraction of village charity sends adrift the regular paupers: such wandering is properly, and may be completely, provided for by the establishment of poorhouses at central places, if, indeed, private charity, organised or independent, does not afford sufficient relief. Again, in parts of India migration of men and herds takes place in ordinary seasons and, so long as it remains within the usual limits, this does not call for action. But it may be laid down as a general rule that any unusual or aimless wandering of men or herds in search of food or water is a sure sign that famine has already begun and that relief is urgently required. To anticipate and prevent the wandering of paupers and individual labourers is impossible without presuming the existence of famine before it has been proved, but the greatest vigilance is necessary to stop even wandering of this kind before it goes too far; while the wandering, in masses and groups, of people who are not in the habit of migrating is a certain sign that relief has been too long delayed in the places from which they come.

 As soon as it has been decided to start test works, the report prescribed by section Central Office 15 of the Code should be submitted without delay for the information of the Durbar. For the report. purposes of this report it is necessary to estimate the area and population which is likely to be affected and the numbers for whom it will be necessary to provide in the various forms of relief. This estimate is quite different from that already referred to in connection with the programme (Section 3 of the Code) and must be framed with reference to the actual prospects and after detailed local enquiry. The basis of the estimate should be a return prepared by the Circle Inspector under the supervision of the District Officers, and in conjunction with the village officers, showing for each village-

- (1) the probable number of persons who will require relief on relief works, with detail of men, women, and children;
- (2) the probable number of persons, with the same detail, who will require gratuitous relief; and
- (3) the number and condition of the cattle and the amount of fodder and pasturage

When a conclusion has been reached as to the probable number of persons who will need relief, an estimate must be made of the length of time during which relief operations will be necessary, and of the probable prices which will prevail. With these statistics and those for the last previous famine the Central Officer is in a position to estimate the probable expenditure which will be entailed.

It will belp the Central Officer in the preparation of this report if he ascertains through the Political Officer or by the special deputation of responsible persons the condition of the neighbouring British districts and States and the measures taken in such tracts to meet the impending distress.

17. The Famine Commission of 1901 came to the conclusion that the inability of railways Railways. to carry all the food and fodder that was offered affected prices in the famine districts and resulted in the loss of large numbers of cattle. The Government of India have recently ruled that this failure to meet the requirements of famine transport was "due rather to general unpreparedness to cope with the sudden and heavy demand made upon them than to insufficiency of rolling-stock." They "are of opinion that much may be done to avoid the difficulties, experienced in the past famine by the exercise of foresight and by timely preparation for any emergency on the part of the railway authorities working in conjunction with Civil officers." Section 16 of the Code provides for the communication of early information to the railway administration and for a consultation as to the best measures necessary to prevent a congestion of traffic.

As soon as famine is seen to be imminent, a meeting should be held of railway officers and of the Central Officer and the heads of affected districts. This meeting should discuss the probable nature and extent of the unusual demands likely to be made on the railway. Attention should be specially directed to the localities in which the scarcity is likely to occur, the date from which an unusual demand for import is likely to arise, the nature of the demand, whether for food-grains or fodder, and the probable sources from which supplies will be obtained. The leading traders and grain dealers will be able to give valuable information in their own interests as well as those of the Durbar.

CHAPTER III.

Declaration of Distress and commencement of Relief.

es of Durbar

18. The extent and character of the powers and responsibilities of the Central Officer and the Civil and Departmental Officers must necessarily vary much in different States. The main principle to be followed is that the Central Officer is, as being directly in touch with the Durbar, in charge of the general control of famine relief measures throughout the State. He should be ultimately responsible for all famine expenditure and should be provided with a substantial permanent advance. District Officers are responsible for the condition of their districts and people, for the proper organization of the small village works and for the various miscellaneous measures of relief, while Departmental Officers are responsible for all the arrangements on the relief works committed to their charge.

aration.

19. The loss of a single harvest or even of the harvests of a year will rarely of itself produce conditions necessitating measures of relief. There usually must be a succession of lean years; consequently one ought never to be taken unawares. If there have been one or two bad years and then the monsoon fails, anxiety is bound to be felt. The failure of the monsoon may mean either that the kharif crop cannot be sown or that, if sown, it cannot be matured. The latter case is really the more unfortunate, as then the people lose their seed and most probably are unable to put in a rari crop. Usually the failure of the kharif means also the failure of the following rari crop. When the rains fail therefore and anxiety is felt, early steps should be taken to ascertain as accurately as possible the real condition of the district and the people. At such a juncture "moral strategy" is of immense importance. There is no greater ovil than the lepression of the people. It is hardly possible to overstate the tonic effect upon them of early preparations, of an early enlistment of non-official agency, of liberal advances in the earliest strategs and of early action in regard to suspensions of revenue.

It is necessary to take a certain amount of financial risk. The money spent in preparationmay, indeed, be wasted, but the loss is trifling compared with the loss which want of prepara-

tion cutails.

elopment of ate works.

20. At this stage private enterprise should be stimulated as far as possible and land-owners and others should be encouraged to start works of improvement and utility on their estates in order to create a demand for labour.

potary.

21. Advances to agriculturists for improvements, especially for the construction of kachha wells and the repair of old wells, should be freely given on liberal terms. The only sure preventive of secrety is percunial irrigation. This may be from canals or wells. While it is an important duty of all District Officers to help in the extension of the former, the encouragement of well irrigation falls more particularly within their province. Here a distinction must be drawn between pikka or lined wells and kachha or unlined wells. The latter are of a temporary nature and rarely last more than two or three years at the most, whereas the former permanently increase the power of resistance against famino of the truct in which they are situated. In the present connection the former only are alluded to. Of course well sinking has its limitations, for ordinarily it does not pay to irrigate from a well which is more than 60 feet deep, but if wells even up to 80 or 90 feet deep exist, though they may not be ordinarily used for irrigation, they are of inestimable value in a dry year and will mature a sufficiency of crops to keep the cattle alive and the family, or perhaps three or four families, together. As a matter of fact, in such circumstances three or four families would nearly always club together, as it take river even eight yoke of oxen to work the well, and one family would rarely possess so many. Where therefore good water can be found within a depth of 80 or even 90 feet of the surface in a tract dependent on the rainfall, every effort should be made to stimulate the making of galls wells by the offer of hans on liberal terms where necessary. A kachha well takes on an average a month to dig and fit up, and so, as the great reason for giving advances for their reastraction is to enable a certain amount of rabi crops to be grown, it is of the highest importan or that the loans should be given sufficiently early to allow of the well being dug in time towater and plough the ground before the reason for sowing for the winter crop is past. The

control of the Public Works Department, however, a Civil officer should remember that the Engineer is in executive charge of the work, and that ordinarily no orders should be issued with regard to the conduct of it except through him. A Civil officer, especially if he is a subordinate, should never interfere except in case of urgency or to rectify some glaring abuse. Cordial and close co-operation between officers of both Departments should always be cultivated. Military officers of the State forces may form a very useful agency for famine relief operations in such States as possess disciplined and well organised troops. In order that all works, poorhouses, villages, etc., should receive proper attention from inspecting officers, it is recommended that each officer should keep a record of his inspections in a form somewhat like the following:

Name of work, poorhouse, or village.	Dates of inspection.

23. On the declaration of distress the regular and methodical work of the Circle Inspector Circle Officer will begin. His duties are described in paragraph 6 above; special care shoul! be taken to see that where private charity is non-existent all those entitled to gratuitous relief do really get it, and at the same time the greatest strictness should be observed in its administration. It must not be assumed that if this form of relief is effectively organized the need for poorhouses is removed.

The importance of careful and regular village inspection is very great, and experience has shown that this duty rarely receives the attention it demands. It will prevent the Durbar being suddenly taken unawares by a rush of people on to the works, and will prevent much unnecessary suffering and mortality and much expenditure of money without any return for it. No effort should be spared in the selection of good men as Circle Inspectors. Men in permanent employ in other Departments should be freely used, but officials accustomed to sedentary work do not often make good Circle Officers.

24. The conversion of test works into relief works is very simple. It consists merely in Conversion test works. the addition of relief to dependants. No other change has to be made.

CHAPTER IV.

Famine Relief Works.

25. There is frequently a tendency at the outset of a famine to curtail the normal operations Ordinary wo of the Engineering Department of a State. Such a policy should not be adopted except for strong reasons. It may happen that it is necessary to draw on the current public works budget to meet the expenditure on famine or that, owing to a lack of qualified men, the permanent establishment have to be employed on the work of relief. But if it is possible to continue, and even to expand, the ordinary public works programme, the artisans and other classes, who depend upon it for employment, will be kept off the famine works proper, the strain on the famine organization will be proportionately lightened and the exhaustion of the relief works programme will be delayed. There are few States in which a sufficient number of projects can be found suitable for famine labour when the period of distress is prolonged. And it is better to carry on the ordinary public works in the usual way than to close them altogether at the beginning of a famine and be forced to open them later on when all suitable works have been exhausted.

26. Before discussing the different kinds of relief works detailed in section 29 of the Code, selection and it is necessary to summarize the leading principles on which recent experience has shown the organization selection, distribution and organization of relief works generally should be based. These principles are the outcome of a very wide and varied experience, and are in harmony with the recent instructions of the Government of India.

(1) It is not possible to fix precisely the area which a work may be expected to serve. The question hinges ou the density of the population, on the character of the people and on the previous famine history of the tract. If the people are habituated to famine or prompt to take relief, the number of works may be comparatively few, while if they are strangers to famine and reluctant to come on works the number of works should be comparatively large, at

any rate in the early stages of famine or until the general reluctance breaks down.

(2) The exaction of a distance test is generally inadmissible. The test is easily evaded and is open to other abuses when distress is light. It is quite unsafe when acute famine prevails. It may be employed in exceptional cases, but then only when village inspection is effective and

the gratuitous relief system is in sound order.

(3) Selection should not be attempted unless there is a sufficient staff with local knowledgeat its disposal to deal effectively with individual applicants. It should, moreover, be confined to applicants who live within a distance of 4 miles from the work. Orders of admission, again, should be refused only to persons who have not come to the end of their resources. The main point is that, in the ease of public works, anyone able and willing to work and those unable to work, but dependent on them, coming from a distance of over 4 miles from the work and applying for relief are eligible; but in the ease of people living within 4. miles of a public work, or applying for relief on a village work, only those are eligible who have come to the end of their resources, that is to say, persons who possess no money or grain, have lost their credit, and who could only raise money by selling their plough bullocks or the implements of their craft. It will be seen, therefore, that in the case of relief works the system should be one of exclusion by selection, and, where the staff has not the local knowledge or for any other reason the process of selection is not complete, the opening of a relief work must. not be delayed. Whenever selection is enforced an open relief work should be provided as a safeguard within a reasonable distance to which rejected applicants may proceed, and in no case should relief be denied to anyone obviously suffering from privation.

(1) Compulsory residence on the works should not be enforced. It necessitates a largestaff and claborate and expensive hutting arrangements and is dangerous when an epidemic of disease breaks out. It deters, moreover, the respectable classes from seeking the relief they

need.

(5) Drafting to distant works is dangerous, and open to objection in other ways. It is legitimate only when it is designed to take the workers to more useful or fresh employment or to avoid infection.

(6) The only way to secure efficiency on works and to ensure economy is to have a capable-

staff and to exercise strict discipline and control over them.

27. As a general rule departmental works will be found to be the most convenient and most successful means of affording relief in the shape of labour, and, even when the circumstances: of the State or of the affected tract are such that village works are more suitable, there should always be one or two departmental relief works both as an alternative and as a sufeguard. Apart. from the question of the practical utility of the different kinds of works-a question which can be decided only by the Durbar itself—it is undoubted that earthworks lend themselves most:

readily to the employment of famine labour.

It is of the highest practical importance to select simple earthworks which are concentrated enough to admit of close supervision, which afford work in large quantities; which do not require very much laying out and which have a reasonable length of "lead." This last consideration is most important, as the constant difficulty is to find work enough for the undue proportion of carrier which always exists. As a rule it is found that the longer the "lead." is the more effective are the results and the more economically is the work done. Tank execution is about the most ideal relief work. Next to that is the excavation of a canal or a wide ditch where there is a great deal of work per foot run and where the earth has to be carried wellaway. Next to these is the construction of a heavy railway embankment formed from deep hurrow-pits at a good distance off. Last of all comes the raising of an unmetalled road.

Kankar collection and stone breaking are excellent where they are practicable.

28. The value of village works compared with that of large works will vary much in different States and in different tracts of the same State. They have many advantages over the larger works. They are more economical, more useful, less exposed to outbreaks of epidemic disease, more easy to control, less likely to loosen moral and domestic ties and are less open to the objections of interference with the labour market, of neglect of agricultural dwellings and stock and of hindrance to the early resumption of agricultural pursuits. The Government of India have accepted the conclusions and consider that village works should form a more prominent feature of famine relief programmes than has hitherto been the ease, and that in localities offering adequate scope they should be regarded as the principal means of famine labour, public works being opened merely as a safeguard against a breakdown of the village organization for the relief of wanderers. It is clear though, that, as far as most States are concerned, village works can never be made the backbone of the relief system in a severe famine. The number of such works is limited and a single famine would probably exhaust them completely. It is, moreover, imperative that a sufficient number of them should always be available in case of emergency such as when cholera becomes severe, and it is advisable to avoid having large camps and large numbers concentrated on public works, and also village works will usually be a mire! when the rains are approaching and the people must be employed in the neigh-Learnest of their tomes to that no time may be lost in setting them to plough and sow when the rains break. It follows, therefore, that, at the commencement of relief operations when it is tradable that they will have to be undertaken on an extensive scale, large public works should to generally relied on.

ablichment サンテルフ.

23. Every the rt should be made to secure full and efficient establishments for the conduct of the transfer and accordingly special attention should be given to their preliminary training. When starting the first works, it may eften be difficult, if not impossible, to appoint any men window had now proving experience of famine works, but if any such are available, they have a such a reasonable and available, to invariably chosen. Everyone must work hard and the system is comparely mastered, and then extra staff should be entertained and put in training er a work in progress where the expanization is good, in order that they may be ready to start a distinct if were as as ce as in may arise. The number of mon in training must of course depend on the number of new works which will probably be required, but at least one complete

irks suitable relief.

orks.

staff for a new charge should ordinarily be in training. Even if no new charges are likely to be opened, it is always advisable to have a certain reserve of establishment in training to fill

gaps caused by the illness, dismissal or the resignation of men already employed.

30. Relief workers will be made up into gaugs of from 20 to 75 "workers" under a mate Gangs. chosen by themselves. The mate should wear a badge with the index number of the gang and should be supplied with a flag bearing the same number in large letters. Their dependants will probably number from 10 to 25 persons, mostly children. The larger the gang the less work there is for the staff; but the internal content and harmonious working of the gang are matters of supreme importance, and these are best secured by the formation of small gangs. Five such gaugs should be formed into a party under a clerk or jemadar. Twelve such parties will form one relief charge under an Officer in charge as described in section 34 of the Code. A charge will thus contain approximately 4,000 workers. If the number exceeds 6,000, a fresh charge should be opened. The new charge may be on a different part of the same work or on some other work at no great distance, but it should have its own equipment and establishment complete. This is an important point. When there is no charge system the people idle and get out of hand, the Durbar money is wasted and when disease makes its appearance the whole organization breaks down. To keep the workers up to their work and guard them from panio requires the constant efforts of an establishment to whom they are accustomed and who understand them. In making up gangs and setting them to work the wishes and prejudices of the people should be consulted as far as possible. It is most important that weakly people and weakling gangs should be leniently tasked. Difficulties will often be found in making up such gangs as the people may not like to be separated from their friends. In such a case they may be allowed to remain with the ordinary gangs, but should be given reduced tasks. It should be impressed on all concerned that the efficiency of a relief work and its effect on the morale of the workers depend principally on the exaction of an adequate task, which in its turn depends so largely on the proper proportionment of the numbers of the different classes in each gang.

ing scale for a full charge of from 4,000 to 6,000 men will be found a good guide:-

> One Officer in charge. Two work agents. Seventeen elerks or jemadars. Seventy to eighty mates.

One storekeeper. Four to ten chaukidars. Four to ten sweepers. One cashier.

The duties of the Officer in charge are summarized in the Code. He is responsible for everything that goes on on the work. The duties of the work agents are to take charge of the tools, to lay out the work in advance, to have profiles ready where necessary, to measure up the work and to calculate the wages according to the work done. One of them should be a trained official of the engineering staff. Two men are necessary: one to lay out the work well ahead and one to measure up the work performed. It is advisable to have from the very outset a certain number of work agents to supply the inevitable demand later on. Clerks or jemadars may be selected from the State troops or from any of the brauches of the Civil administration. They keep the rolls and, where wages are paid in cash, make out the wage papers and disburse the earnings. One should be put in charge of the water arrangements and another in charge of the feeding of dependants. Mates will be appointed by the Officer in charge. One should be in charge of the gang of from 10 to 20 men that lays out the work under the work agent, one should be in charge of the water and another should control the sweeper gangs. A blacksmith and earpenters are required for the repair of tools.

The number of mates in charge of working gaugs will vary with the size of the gangs. It will be found advisable not to make up the full number of gangs in a charge at the outset. Two or three skeleton gangs should be made up in order to meet a rush on the works and so

provent disorganization later on.

32. The number and character of tools and plant required for a full charge of from 4,000 Tools and p to 6,000 workers will vary with the nature of the work and the hardness of the soil. But for ordinary earthwork where none of the workers supply their own tools the following table is given as a guide :-

N 6	19-1-				Number	AFPROXI	MATE.	_
Name of at	Name of article.				required.	Rate.	Total cost.	REMARKS
Phaurahs or kodalis Picks and pickases Axes Small flags for gangs, etc. Baskets Iron buckets for drawing v Kerosine tins with handler Fire-feet measuring sticks Fifty-feet measuring tape: Mun; string Staff pals 8' × 10' Permanganate of potash	rater	:			2,000 500 10 300 6,000 20 200 100 3 1 mannd 3	1.5 1.5 1.5 1.6 1.1 4.0 per cent. 7 1.4 4.0 10.0 35.0 35.0	# 3,000 750 6 80 240 14 100 10 12 10 105 9	
Stationery, etc	•	•	•	•	•••	•••••	20	
	Тот	AL,	•	•	•••	*****	4,306	

The proportion of picks to phaurahs, will depend on the hardness of the soil. In very soft soil the whole of the tools should be phaurahs. In stony or hard soil the picks may have to be twice as great or more, and then the phaurahs will be correspondingly less. If the work is stone breaking or kankar collection, sledge and breaking hammers and some crowbars should be substituted for the phaurahs. There should be reserves of tools and plant at all important centres.

tree of supply iools.

33. The requisite tools and plant should, as far as possible, be procured from within the The artisan class feel the famine as soon as any other and should be employed on their own trades wherever this can be done. When tools are imported, money leaves the State and The probability also is that the neighbouring States are in want of tools and does not return. the demand becomes so great that prices rise to an abnormal height. Baskets can usually be made by some or other of the State subjects. Basket-making forms a useful kind of employment for persons in receipt of relief at their homes or in the poorhouses. If baskets are not available in any large numbers, kerosine tins cut in half make an excellent substitute and in some States broad basins made of iron or hide may be used with advantage. The wear and tear of wicker baskets on a relief work is enormous and, when famine is general, the supply is frequently not equal to the demand. By adopting iron basins at the very beginning a great saving of expense will be effected. When baskets are used they will last much longer if the top withes are secured by wire instead of string.

ply of cash.

34. If wages are paid in coin, the arrangements for its supply must be complete before the work is opened. On a full charge the expenditure will amount to about 1837 a day. The Central Officer should arrange to start each work with cash and watch the daily reports carefully for a few days. He will soon see how things are going and will then arrange to send onough money for each week's expenditure a day or two before the preceding week expires. A very large supply of copper coin will be wanted at the outset and after a few weeks it will cir-

,ter-supply.

35. The health of the persons on a reliof work depends chiefly on the purity of the water. Four wells should, if possible, be selected for each full charge, of which two will ordinarily be in use at one time, the other two being kept in reserve. Where easte projudice is strong, it may be necessary to have three wells for use at one time—one for Mussulmans, one for the higher Hindu castes, and one for the lower castes. No one should be allowed to do any washing at the wells containing the drinking supply. Wells in use should be protected by a high thorn fence.

Some respectable eleanly man of high easto should be appointed foreman of the drinking supply arrangements. Men of high easte should be attached to each well, four for day work and two for night work. They will act us guards in addition to their duties as drawers of water. No other person must ever be allowed near the wells. If they have not sufficient authority to deal with a rush, it may be necessary to make use of State servants as guards. Each well should be supplied with buckets of local shape for drawing, and kerosine tins for

tribution of

earrying, the water.

36. The actual distribution is most readily effected by utilizing the common method of piace or drinking places. These should be distributed in the manner most convenient for the The water should be carried to the piace in kerosine tins which require to be strengthened by an iron strap round the top and furnished with an iron handle. Half of thetop should be cut away and hinged on again to prevent water being spilt in transit.

At the piace the water should be stored in tanks, barrels, or large earthen vessels. If iron

vessels are used, arrangements should be made to keep them as cool as possible.

The water will be distributed at the piao to the people through a narrow sheet-iron trough fixed at a slight slope so that the lower end shall be about 2 feet above the ground.

There should be four men appointed to each piao selected on the samo principles as to caste as those employed at the wells.

These men must never pour directly into any man's pot, but always into the trough and thence into the vessel, placed below the trough, and filled from it. It is important to have the trough well above the ground, so that it may not be touched by the vessels or splashed from them. The trough should be of iron, because if it does happen to get infected, it will, what with rust and heating in the sun when dry, almost certainly disinfect itself very soon after. is important to discourage the practice of drinking direct from the trough, as it may lead to infection and always occasions a great waste of water. Every mate should be told to see that his gang keep themselves well supplied with gharas for the storage of water and smaller pots for drinking; in the absence of such conveniences they are apt to drink directly from the trough in the day, and to wash, and even drink, at dirty ponds or tanks at night or in early morning. If earthen vessels are used at a piao, they should be disinfected once a week and generally destroyed after being in use for one mouth, and should not ordinarily be carried on to a fresh place, but be broken up and new ones used at each new piace. With a little encouragement and protection local potters bring quantities of gharas and earthen pots to the works, and can make large jars to order. If there is a difficulty in obtaining new jars, the old ones may be used again, but must be disinfected with a small charge of permanganate of potassium before being set up again. The deep red water used to disinfect them should stand in them for six hours and then be poured off.

ulation of er-supply.

As a rule eight vians will be found sufficient for a full charge even in the hot weather. 87. (2) Wells should always be used for obtaining the supply of drinking water in preference to tanks or rivers.

(b) Wells, or other suitable sources of water-supply not used for the supply of drinking

water, should be selected for bathing and washing clothes.

(c) If there are more wells than need be used, the unused one should be gnarded to keep off the workers and so also with doubtful or tainted wells. All wells in use should be disinfected with permanganato of potassium once a week, and when cholera is about every third day. The permanganate of potassium should be purchased wholesale, ready made up in two-ounce packets, packed 40 in a box, which will then contain five pounds. The disinfection is done by dissolving half a packet in a kerosine tinful of water, the upper water is then poured into the well and down its sides and some undissolved crystals will be left at the bottom of the tiu; these must be treated the same way several times till the whole is dissolved. The water in the well should be agitated. The water will then be of a faint pink colour; if it retains that colour after four hours, it has been disinfected. But if it turns to a light brown the well requires a fresh dose, which should be repeated nutil the water retains a faint pink colour for at least four hours. 'The disinfection should be done in the evening and repeated every week, preferably on Sundays. All this organization about the water-supply may seem to involve a great deal of trouble over a small matter, but a neglect of it will have dire consequences where large bodies of people are collected together, and especially when they are faminestricken people. These precautions are of vital importance to the public health.

(d) As an alternative disinfectant for permanganate of potash, quicklime may be used. To ascertain the quantity of quicklime required, multiply the depth of water in the well in feet by the square of the diameter of the well in feet and divide by 20. The result gives the

number of sccrs of quicklime to be used.

(e) If the supply is from a river or running stream, no washing of clothes or bathing should be allowed in it above the line of huts, and the ghâts where the water is drawn should be always kept in a clean state. If the supply is from tanks, they should be strictly preserved solely for drinking purposes. Animals must not be allowed to driuk from the same tank as humau beings.

(f) Every effort must be made to economize the supply of water. If it runs very short, the people must be put on an allowance. An adult requires at least four pints of drinking water and two pints of cooking water daily; two children may count as one adult in this cal-

culation. Ozen usually drink about five gallons of water daily.

38. When wages are paid in coin and the workers have to purchase their own food, every Market. large work should have a small market consisting of two rows of huts made of shelter screens, with a 20-feet roadway between them and a fence of light bamboo trellis round them with openings at the ends of the street. Respectable baniyas and traders should be admitted free. The market should be patrolled by a chankidar. A list of the prices of the day should be hung up in the market. The quality of the food should be frequently examined and immediate action taken against any one found selling unsound food. The unwholesome small pea called khasari or kesari (bixa Orellana) should not be admitted into the market. The food trade on a full-sized famine relief charge is greater than that in any ordinary small town, and if facilities are given to respectable local traders they will be careful not to lose them by selling unsound food, or worrying the people with needlessly frequent changes in their prices. The following advantage can be offered, among others, in exchange for fair trading: —A small grass hut in the market for a shop; free carriage of grain from the nearest mart, if the trader is willing to sell at the current rates of that mart; prompt and free exchange of all his copper into silver paid into the local treasury to his credit. These advantages will ordinarily attract the traders. In exceptional cases requiring exceptional treatment the District Officer will make special arrangements by contract or otherwise.

39. When wages are paid in grain, the Durbar can either arrange with contractors for a supply of regular supply of the various grains required or make their own arrangements for carrying grain to works these to the works and storing them there. Experience has shown that to give out contracts for the supply of grain is most unsatisfactory. It is very expensive, the contractors find it difficult to keep up a sufficient supply, and it is almost impossible to prevent the periodical issue of unwholesome grain. Very little organization is required to eusure a steady supply of graiu from the State stores. State transport should be used to bring the grain from the stores to the works. On the works a temporary store-house should be erected and placed under a guard, and from this issues should be made as often during the day as the system of payment in vogue

demands

40. The workers will ordinarily require very little shelter except in the very coldest months Hutting. in some States or when the hot winds become dangerous. When it is necessary to erect huts, the site should be carefully chosen with a view to the proximity of the work and the water-supply, the facilities for procuring fuel and food, and for surface drainage. As far as possible, the workers should make their own shelters from any convenient materials that may be procurable in the nearest jungles. The cheapest and most comfortable shelters are obtained by digging the space to be covered down to a depth of 3½ feet. The earth excavated is then built up as a wall on which a pent roof of thatching is put. The roofs may be made of basket-work screens smeared with mud, or of any of the coarse grass or shrubs found in most jungles. A door is put at one end and a hole for ventilation at the other. A shelter of this description with a superficial area of 144 square feet and with walls 7 feet high at the lowest point can comfortably accommodate from 8 to 12 persons. Two men can dig out the floor, build the wall and have the roof ready for thatching in three days. A hut with a dug-out floor is much warmer in winter and as markedly cooler in summer than one on the ground level with the full height of its wall exposed to the air and hot winds. Huts of a better pattern should be erected for the staff and

roofed in with tents or felt. The latter huts should be of a larger size and should be placed with a view to convenient supervision.

dical arrange. nts.

41. The medical staff at the disposal of a Durbar during a severe famine is usually inadequate. The permanent medical establishment is, at the best, just sufficient for the average requirements of the State in an ordinary year, and when famine is widespread, qualified extra hands are almost anobtainable. The following is the scale of medical relief for a full charge, that is, a camp of from 5,000 to 8,000 persons. It will not be always possible to attain this standard, but it is given as a guide:-

- 1 Hospital Assistant.
- 1 Compounder or Dresser.
- 1 Cook.
- 1 Sweeper.

A water-carrier and other menials cau always be obtained from the camp and need not be

specially entertained, but must work exclusively for the hospital. A hospital but made of grass or mats measuring 40' × 16' with walls 8' high will accommodate 16 to 18 patients. A division can be made in it to separate the male from the female patients.

A hut for the Hospital Assistant divided into two rooms should be provided. One of these

will serve as a dispensary.

Huts must also be provided for the hospital kitchen, hospital cook and sweeper.

A small mat enclosure should be put up at a little distance from the hospital, to act as a latrine for the patients.

The above will meet all the ordinary requirements of a famine camp. No special accommodation is necessary for out-patients. These will ordinarily be seen ontside the dispensary but or in the general camp, when the Hospital Assistant is on his inspection rounds.

When a famine camp is situated in the neighbourhood of an existing branch dispensary (say within two or three miles), no special arrangements will ordinarily be required at the camp itself, as the Hospital Assistant and staff of the dispensary can itinerate through the camp daily, attending on the spot to trifling cases; those more seriously ill being conveyed to the dispensary, where the accommodation, if insufficient, can be increased to any extent by the addition of grass huts.

The following scale of medicines, hospital necessaries, etc., will ordinarily suffice for a camp

hospital:--

** •											
Carbolic acid, pure		•							•		₫ oz.
Sulphuric acid .	•	•	•	_	_	-		•			1 lb.
Carbonate of ammonia		•	•	-	•	-		•	-		2 lbs.
Distilled water .		•		-	•	•	÷	·			2 bottles.
Nitrate of silver .	·		:	•	•	•	•	•	•		4 drachms.
Bismuth Subnit.	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		B oz.
O L		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			6 bottles.
·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		4 oz.
Chiorodyne .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Liquor Ammon, Fort	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		3 oz.
Ol. Anisi	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		Z oz.
Ol. Menth. pip.	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		2 oz.
Pil. Scilie Co.	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		e oz.
Pulv. Ipscac. Co.	•	•	•	•					•		l 1b.
Palv. Kino Co.	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠.	•	•		L lb.
Quininm Sulph.	•	•							•		lbs.
Sales Bicarb	•	•							•		lbs.
ppt. Ether Sulph			•		•					. 1	l lb.
Spt. Ammon. Aromat.			•					_		• 3	l lb.
Tip t. Catechu				_			-	-	-	. 1	l lb.
Tirct. Ioli		_	•	-	•	_	•				l lb.
Tinet, Opii		·	•	-	•	•	•	·	-		l ib.
Tinet. Zingiber			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		i ib.
Vin. Iprese		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		l 16.
Vareline	•	•	;	•	•	•	•	•	•		2 lbs.
Zinni Sulph.	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		drachme.
Perm		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	• 7	bottles.
Cirical Thermamatana		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•) potnes-
German silver eatheter	. v.	n .		•	•	•	•	•	•	• -	
A Fiel! Tourniques.	r, 2163.	· ~, ·à,	υ, ο	•	•	•	•	•	•		ne each.
A red of silk.					•						
A reel of plated wire.											
										-	•
Constry tow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. lb
A print demaing case	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 5	lbs.
Dispersity a ales and	', 	_									
fratie and Materico:	17: P	3.									
S'ab for malling pills.	zilereti	72).									
Sindila.											
liezopo placa (Lon).											
Arterio de Cario											
lift's (rinim)											
frits Poster	(r (~).		_								•
Profesionalists) with	. 6 741	C cz.	.)	•	•				•		downs.
33.4	, ċ	(# c:.	•	•		•	•	•			dozen.
Bill gelb, renning	•	•		-	•	•					dozen.

It is not a researcy to by down any special scale of stationery or office requisites. The Principal Medical Officer can supply such pens, pencils, ink and paper as may be required with Two small blank registers, one for the admission of sick and the other for diet, and an inspection note-book for the use of the Hospital Assistant.

The necessary furniture for the dispensary will be a camp table, a chair, with a strong weoden box 3' × 2' × 2' provided with a padlock.

Ordinary bazar string charpoys will be used in the hospital.

Blankets must be purchased for the sick-three for each patient.

Assistant Surgeons or Hospital Assistants deputed to large works should be subordinate to the District Officer, but in professional matters they should be under the control of the

Principal Medical Officer of the State.

42. The plan of the field hespital should be as simple as possible, and so arranged that the Field hospital whole can be burned down when the structure is abandoned. To enable the patients to escape in the event of fire, one side of the enclosure should be a mud, or clod, wall with a gateway in the middle, completely clear of linting. All the grass huttings should be whitewashed with a thin mixture of lime and clay, or with clay and cowdung.

There should always if possible he a spare hospital ahead of the one in use, so as to be ready for an epidemic. An abandoned hospital should be immediately hurned to the ground

if it has held a patient suffering from any epidemic disease, the site of the lurnt hospital should be sprinkled with about 6 cubic feet of quickline sifted evenly over it, the whole being well

sprinkled over with water until the lime is thoroughly wet.

The Officer in charge is required to inspect the hospital arrangements at frequent intervals, and where necessary he will report on them. Sufficient attendants, carriers and others should be supplied to the Officer in medical charge, according to the scale laid down by the Principal Medical Officer in each case. Only so many relatives or personal attendants of the patients should be admitted as the scale laid down by the Principal Medical Officer admits. The hospital water-supply should be worked by its own staff, and must be entirely distinct from the general

supply for the works.

43. The conservancy of every hospital should be carried out by its own staff of sweepers under the directions of the Officer in medical charge. For the staff there should be the usual latring of sergens and ditch. On works near a large town there should be similar latrings for the workers. On works not near a large town a line of yellow flags, about 100 yards apart, should be set on: on each side of every road work and round every tank or quarry work, and every camp and hospital and at a distance of not less than 150 yards from the work or camp. The ground within these flags must be kept clean of all nuisances, and a few sweeper patrols should be posted to insist on the workers going at least outside the flags in their morning walks. The people should generally go to the east of the work; but if there is a village near on that side, they should be made to go in the other direction. The police cannot be spared for this work or advantageously employed on it.

The disposal of the dead is an important matter. The workers will not attend to it properly. At every 3 or 4 miles of a relief work there should be a burying place for Hindus and another for Mulummadans. The two places should, if possible, be on some locally accustomed spot; they should be far apart, and neither should be near a villago, nor within half-a-mile of

the work. Each should have a small staff.

In epidemics it is difficult to find wood enough to burn bodies. But every effort should be made to provide it. If friends are willing to dispose of corpses according to their various customs, they may be assisted with free firewood or ready dug graves; but in other cases the body must be builed. At the police guard, or other convenient place, there should be arrangements for the burial, free of charge, of every Hindu body which friends did not bind themselves to larn or otherwise dispose of. For the Miniammadan cemetery there should be one or two grave-diggers, who should keep a certain number of graves ready dug. The graves should be not less than 5 feet deep, and the dead should be completely and decently covered in. claimed hodies should be taken charge of by the police and buried.

If this organization is ready from the first, it can, on the occurrence of an epidemic, be extended to any required extent. If a skeleton organization is not ready beforehand, it cannot

be improvised in the rush of an epidemic.

44. A relief work should be started as follows. The work having been ready marked, the The starting of Officer in charge and the principal men of his staff should be on the spot, after having gone work. through all points of organization. There should be a guard of one constable and four chankidars for the money chest and to give assistance in other ways. The tools should be kept in an enclosure near the work, a sort of zariba with a thorny wall or fence round it, the storekeeper heing hutted in it with his note book of issues and receipts ready by him. Somewhere close to the tools depot, at about 200 yards from the head-quarters camp and the same distance from the work, there should be a large red flag on a tall bamboo; this is called the recruiting flag and marks the recruiting ground to which new-comers are told to gather together as they arrive; and here the gangs are made up. The early morning is full of work, and therefore gangs are best made up in the forenoon, commencing at about So'clock, the workers being started on While the gangs are being made up the future gang clerks should the work in the afternoon. be present.

The recruiting-ground should have in it a clear space 150 feet long by 100 feet wide, lock-The recruiting-ground should have in it a clear space 100 acts to wide, running length-spitted into lines of squares 10 feet by 10 feet, divided by paths 5 feet wide, running length-ways from end to end of the space, which should thus contain seven lines of squares separated by the contains 15 squares and the whole space 105 squares. The whole arrangements should be under the charge of a registering clerk who must be an intelligent and patient man. It is the duty of the registering clerk to sort all new-comers into village groups and

family groups,; a family group, or two or mere such groups of fellow villagers, should be seated. in a square, and all the persons from one village in contiguous squares. Applicants who arrive in an emaciated condition should be given at once the dependant's dole or a meal of cooked foed. If any such applicant is not entitled to remain on the work as the dopendant on a worker he should be fed and looked after until he can be sent to a poorhouse or be otherwise provided for.

He should first select from the groups the able-bodied men fit to dig, and then the people who come respectively under classes C and D, section 38 of the Code. When this is done he should make up the gangs as nearly as possible in the standard proportion of the different classes fixed by the engineering authorities for the work, with the proviso that people of the same family and village should, if pessible, be kept together. Each gang should then be seated in contiguous squares in lines—class B in the front rank, class C in the second, class D in the third, and dependants in the fourth, children in aims being allowed to remain with their mothers. The gang should be required to select from among its numbers an intelligent man to be its mate, to whom should be given a flag and a badge both bearing the number of his gang, and also a certificate of his appointment as mate, which shall be countersigned by the Officer in charge. But he should not be a man who has brought a number of persons with the

object of becoming their "mate."

45. All the persons being thus scated and the gangs provided with mates, the registering elerk should then proceed to register them in the admission register (Form No. 1). Then the first gang register (Form No. 2) will be made out with the Muster roll (2 B). Both of those forms are very simple and can be easily kept up by a man of the most ordinary intelligence. It is necessary here to point out how absolutely indispensable these and the other registers and forms are. They will enable the Durbars to review the works of the officials, to understand where more works or more funds are likely to be required, and to see at a glance whether the proper wages are being disbursed at the different centres. The importance of these two. forms cannot be over-estimated. They are the basis of all the expenditure accounts and are the surest sufegueral against fraud. Officials who wish to defraud the Durbar or the people will try to spoil registers and will profess all kinds of difficulties in keeping them up. In nine cases out of ten any clerk or other official who professes his inability to keep correctly and up to date the registers and forms for which he is responsible may be safely regarded as a rogue. In any case a man who is incompetent to keep a register should be discharged. If the Officer in charge cannot see that registers are properly kept and accounts properly checked and promptly submitted, he also is incompetent and should be discharged.

The gang registers will enable the Officer in charge to fill up his Progress Return (Form

E of the Code)

46. Form No. 2 has been framed so as to be used either for each or grain payments. Muster roll shows the 1 ame of each working member of the gang and the class to which he or she belongs and the work done by each on every day of the week. The proper wage of each class is also known The clerk takes the totals of each class in the Muster roll and enters them in their appropriate column in the gang register. To take an illustration. If there are 20 diggers on, say, the 1st of the month, the clerk enters "20" in column 4 of the register and if grain payments are the rule, he multiplies the number of chittaks carned by each digger by 20 and enters the result in column 5. The total payments for each day appear in column 16.

An Inspecting Odicer will be able with these forms to muster any gang, count the num-

bers, and compare them with the Muster roll and with the clerk's entries in Part A.

47. As soon as the register has been prepared for each gang the Officer in charge should check it and also test the classification. The gang will then be sent with its register by the clerk to the storekeeper who will deliver to the mate the necessary tools, baskets, etc. Each gang should then be marched to its work, which, when shelter is required, ought to be at first the construction of their own huts. . The gang clerk should then explain to the gang what work is to be done, the method and rates of payment, and the rules as to conservancy and the supply of food and water.

Every adult in the gang should be made to know his gang number and the name of themate and the clerk. The members should be drilled to seat themselves in classes ready for muster whenever they get the order. This will save much delay and trouble afterwards.

48. The system to be adopted in carrying out work, undertaken simply to afford relief to famine-stricken applicants, must depend in the first instance on the resources of the State iu men and money. men and money. Where there is a great lack of efficient establishment accompanied probably by a deficiency of funds, the modified contract system or the piece-work system may be adopted. Under the former the work to be done is made over to a contractor who is bound to employ up to the capacity of the work all applicants for relief. In consideration of the unsatisfactory class of labour he is obliged to accept the contractor receives better terms than he would do in ordinary times. The piece-work system is payment solely by results with no maximum limit to earnings. It is the same as the other, only the contractor does not appear and the State authorities deal directly with the people. A description of the modified contract system as

adopted in the Bharatpur State during the famine of 1905-06 is given in Appendix V.

These two systems are capable of giving substantial relief during severe famine to all who are able to work and are not reduced in condition. But they take no account of the weak and helpless and, therefore, should never be employed unless arrangements are made for weakling No provision need be made for the helpless dependants of the able-hodied workers who, as a rule, look after their own belongings. But the weaklings have to be protected. They should be formed into gangs by themselves and put to reduced task work under special.

supervision.

isters and ns.

> ruction for ing Form

> > ems of

The pure digging rate then varies with the kind of soil and the grain price. The remainder of the rate is made up of the cost of carrying, and in road work there are usually more carriers (i. e., persons only fit for carrying) than are required for the work. In such cases the more able among the weakly men and lads should be utilized for digging as far as possible; and if there is still a surplus of carriers, the feeble and emaciated among them should be put on to breaking clods and dressing the work.

In tank work involving a long lead it is important to earefully adjust the carriers to the quantity of earth which has to be carried, and this should be done as

follows :-

(c) The reduced lead of the work in hand should be taken as-

R = 72 + H + 12 (V - 3)=36+H+12 V

where R=reduced lead in feet; H=horizontal lead in feet; and V = vertical lift in feet.

Thus, if earth has to be lifted 10 feet and carried a distance of 100 feet from the dig-

ging pit, the reduced lead = 256 feet.

A carrier unit will be taken as 10,000 cubic feet carried over a reduced lead of one foot. Then the simple rule is to divide 10,000 by the "reduced lead," and the result gives the number of cubic feet which should be carried by each carrier unit. Thus in the above case each carrier unit should carry away 39.06 cubic feet of earth, and if the soil was of a kind that required a digger's task of 110 cubicfeet, then each digger should have $\frac{110}{30} = 2.8$ carrier units, or a gang of 20 diggers should have 56 carrier units.

In order to save time and to reduce the margin of error in calculating tasks it will generally be found necessary to draw up tables showing-

(i) The combined tasks, and (ii) the number of carriers to each digger for various soils, leads and lifts. Copies of such tables used in Ajmer-Merwara are given as Appendices I and II to this Handbook. These tables, mutatis mutandis, will be found very usoful, particularly in the case of large departmental works.

(d) An ordinary woman or weakly man is counted as a carrier unit, but children between 10 and 14 are counted as half a unit. Thus in the above case a gang containing the average proportions found on many works in late famines would consist of 20 men capable of digging, 5 weakly men, 34 women and 21 children between 10 and 14 years, and it would have 5+34+21×½=49½ carrier units, and hence the carriers could not do their work. It would be necessary to turn two of the least efficient diggers into a carrier: there would thus be less earth dug, amounting to the work of probably more than four carrier units, and therewould be two more carriers to remove the earth, which would correct the proportions. If the same gang were employed on a road with a lift of five feet and mean horizontal lead of 50 feet, the 20 diggers would only require 32 carriers, and in that case eight or nine of the women and weakly men should be placed among the diggers, the gang as a whole being debited with only a two-thirds task for each of these less efficient diggers.

(e) In cheeking the correctness of the proportion of carriers to the diggers of a gang, the simpler way is to multiply the gang's total digger task by the "reduced lead," and divide the product by 10,000; this will give the correct number of carrier units for the diggers under these conditions. This is a point which requires the

(f) All laying out must be done well in advance of the workers and in a manner to fulfil three objects—(i) to give every one sufficient room to work in; (ii) to give at least four days' work in the same place, so as to avoid constant moves; (iii) to admit of measurements being made "up to date" until completion of the task. The markings-out will require an intelligent mate and gang. Nearly all earthwork will be either on roads or in tanks; the following examples show the

best methods of working in these cases:—

(9) Working on a road.—Suppose a road in medium earth, as loam or marl, to be embanked two feet high with a top width of 24 feet; then the embankment will contain 52 cubic feet per foot run. Lockspit the lines at foot of embankment and the edges of borrow-pits in the usual way, taking care to provide a width of borrow-pit which will give the required earth with less than three feet depth of digging. Construct an earthen profile at every 100 feet, making the profiles one-tenth higher than the embankment height, to allow for settlement. (In this case the profiles will be 2.2 feet high.) A road work in this soil will ordinarily have a digger's task of 100 cubic feet; and taking it as having a lead of 50 feet and lift of five feet, it will have a reduced lead of 36 + 50 + 60 = 146 feet, to that each carrier unit must deal with $\frac{10,000}{145} = 68.5$ cubic feet, and each digger requires just over 1.5 carriers. Now supposing the gang has the usual proportions of 25 men, 34 women and 21 children workers, the women and children alone form 34+101=441 carrier units, or enough for 80 full diggers (41-52-535)

30.48 diggers); so that the whole of the 25 men should be employed as diggers and also four of the women, the women and any inefficient men being debited. with only two-thirds tasks.

(h) The gang task, then, might be thus built up-

20 able-bodied men at 100 cubic feet Five inefficient men and four women, employed as diggers, at 66 cubic feet	•	2,000 594
Total gang task		2,594

This task requires 25,040 = 88 earrier units. After deducting the four women turned into diggers, there are still 401 carrier units left. In such a case one or two of the more weakly women and children must be put on to breaking the elods and dressing up the work. The gang will then be able to complete $\frac{2,594}{82}$ nearly 50 lineal feet of road per day; and to give it a week's works in the sameplace a length of 300 feet should be retained for it. A relief charge of 60 gangs engaged on the road work will thus spread over a length of nearly 31 miles; and on a narrower road it may spread over nearly five miles.

(1) The diggers, being ranged along the borrow-pits on both sides of the road and at one end of their work, must then commence embanking at one end up to full height and width, and carry on strictly from one end, closing on to each profile as their work reaches it. They must not be allowed to commence throwing the earth on different parts of the road, but must commence at one end and go straight on. The work-agents will measure up the length of work completed upto date on each reach, and deduct the previous day's measurement to find the

work done on the last day.

(i) In embanking roads with dry earth it is very necessary to have the earth broken up very small, and to ensure this being done the diggers should be made to-break up the large clods in borrow-pits while all the very weakly surplus carriers. should be employed in breaking the lumps to a still smaller size. It is the mate's duty to see to this, and if it is neglected he should be fined once or twice, and afterwards dismissed. In almost every case when a gang does not do its work fully or properly it is the mate's fault, and he should be changed. One good way of getting clods broken is to make the carriers walk over the earth by making them deposit their loads on the near side first. This procedure is quite the reverse of the usual custom and it is difficult at first to get the people to follow it, but the initial trouble of getting them into the way of it is much more than compensated by the saving of time and money later on.

As soon as there is room for the second line of diggers they open their stage to a second face; and a section of the work then assumes the form given in sketch B. After this the second line of diggers keeps about 10 feet behind the first line. In all cases the measurements of each strip are made up to date, and the last day's, or the last-week's, work is found by subtracting the quantity on which the last previous payment was made. In every case the carriers of each gang must be fitted to the diggers in accordance with the measured lead of their strip of work reduced to horizontal feet in the manner before explained: thus the gang in certain parts of a large tank must have fewer diggers and more carriers than those of some other parts. In all cases the place for depositing the spoil must be clearly marked out for each party and the clerks and mates made to understand the marks.

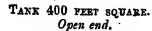
(m) A tank deepened five feet over an area 200 feet square will give a mean reduced lead of about 300 feet; so that on the average each carrier unit must carry 10,000-300=33 cubic feet: and if the digger's ordinary task is 120 cubic feet, each digger must have 120÷33=3.7 carrier units. An average gang contains 25 men, 34 women, 21 working children; and if we convert the whole gang into carrier units, it contains 25+34+101=691 carrier units. For working purposes the whole gang may be considered as composed of groups, each group containing one digger and 3.7 carrier units; but the digger is equal to a carrier unit, therefore for the average lead of this work the whole gang is to be composed of $69.5 \div 4.7 = 14.7$, or 15 working groups, in each of which there is one digger, so there are altogether 15 diggers in that gang on that piece of work. There are two lines of diggers, or 8 in one line, and 7 in the other, and each digger requires three feet of face to work in. The gang thus requires a strip 24 feet wide; and the tank should be marked out into six digging strips, each 30 feet wide, separated by five dividing strips each four feet wide. The dividing strips, and the sloping of sides, are to be dug out last of all, and by the gangs which have finished their straight strips. A tank of this size will accommodate one clerk's party and find it in work for, approximately, 23 working days.

(n) A tank 300 feet square dug to a depth of five feet will probably have an average reduced lead of about 380 feet; the carrier unit must therefore remove, on the average, 10,000÷380=26.3 cubic feet of earth, and with an ordinary task of 120 cubic feet each digger will require 4.6 carrier units. The average gang of 69½ carrier units may be considered, for the purposes of this work, as composed of 69½÷(I+4.6)=13 diggers and the rest carriers. There will be seven diggers in a line requiring 21 feet of digging face: and the tank should be marked ont into 12 digging strips each 21 feet wide, separated by 11 dividing strips: the middle one of the dividing strips should be eight feet wide and the others four feet. The wide strip in the middle marks the division between the parties of two clerks. This work will accommodate two full parties and find them in work for, approximately, 30 working days, the dividing strips, etc., being left intact to the last and then cleared off by gangs which have finished their straight

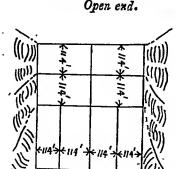
strips, as before.

(o) Working ont in the same manuer the length of digging face required for the average gang, we find that a tank dug 5 feet deep and 400 feet square will probably require an average of 5 l carrier units to a digger, and 12 diggers in a gang; and thus the digging strips must be 18 feet wide. A tank dug 500 feet square will probably require an average of 5 4 carrier units to a digger, and 11 diggers in the gang; so the digging strips must be 18 feet wide. A tank dug 600 feet square will probably require an average of six carrier units to a digger, and 10 diggers to the gang; so it must have digging strips 15 feet wide. These three sizes will then be marked out as sketched below.

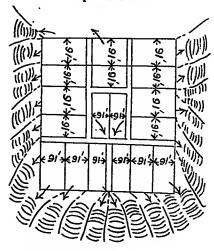
TANK 500 FEET SQUARE.



f/38'÷



TANK 600 FEET SQUARE. Open end.



The tank is divided into blooke for seven parties, as shown on sketch by roads 17 feet wide. Euch lor seven piritis. As shown on sketch by roads 17 feet wide. Ench block is longitudinally marked ont into digging strips 18 foet wide, separated by dividing strips eix foet wide. The middle block at the rear will centain six gangs, and each of the others will bold five gangs. If dug five feet deep, the tank will employ seven parties for, approximately, 16 working days, on the basis of a task of 120 onbio feet. The work could be marked to contain nnother two gangs; but it is better as it is. In this and the other sketches the position for the spell of each party is shown by radiating lines. A hamboe planted on the old spell at each old of each snoh boundary will snfficiently mark the line. will sufficiently mark the line.

The tank is divided into blocks for eight parties, by roads 16 feet wide, the two roads ending at a being only 14 feet. Each is then longitudinally divided up for five gange in the same munner as the previous example. If dug five feet deep, the tank will employ eight parties for, approximately, 24 working days with a digger task of 120 cubio feet. If it is desired to complete the tank in a shorter time, it is easy to get in 12 parties by making the dividing etrips narrower and adopting an arrangement somewhat like that in the act example. what like that in the next example. The tank could then he excavated in 16 working days; but, unless time is a serious consideration, the work should be marked out as chatched. sketched.

This is a somewbat different mode of marking out, the object being to get this large work completed in a sbort time. The whole is divided into 18 blocks by means of the mnin road 18 feet wide, shown hy donble lines, and the smaller road 9 feet wide, shown by single lines. Each block is snb-divided into five digging strips 15 feet wide separated by four dividing strips 4 feet wide; and each will necommodate a olerk's party. The direction in which spoil must be carried is shown by an arrow in each block. The middle blocks will require an extra force of carriers. The work will necommodate two complete relief charges containing 18 working parties, and if dng five feet deep, it will find them in work for, approximately, 17 working days with a digger task of 120 cubic feet.

At the rear of every relief charge on a road there should be a finishing gang, one that has shown it has learned its work well and is under an intelligent mate. In the same way an excavated tank should be hauded over to the finishing gang for a few days. It will be the duty of this gaug to properly finish up all irregularities left by the less skilful gangs in front. No particular task can be set for them, and the work very largely depends on the mate in charge, who should be a selected professional tindal on fixed wage.

54. (a) Kankar quarries are often of irregular quality and depths, and the quarry pits are Kankar scattered over them in a way which prevents working by the gang as a whole. For this and collection. other reasons it is better to carry out this kind of work by means of groups of workers, formed within the gaug-either family groups, or groups of voluntary associates in labour. The gang still remains, but the primary dealings are with the groups of workers. Each group, or squad, should have its own headman to keep tally and receive the payments for the group. Each clerk should keep a note-book of all the squads in his party, and the detailed measurements and payments should be recorded in it by the work-agent and the clerk, respectively. These measurements and payments should ordinarily be made once a week.

(b) The rate to be paid will be the ordinary local rate for the same kind of work, with an addition equal to the difference between the normal price of the grain in ordinary use and the wages table price ordered for the time being by the Durbar. Thus if the normal price is 18 sers and the Durbar has fixed a wages table price of 14 sers at the time, theu the local rate for digging and cleaning and stacking kaukar at quarries must be increased by the fixed in the same manner as a "task" is directed to be fixed. It is the task under another aspect.

(c) Under average conditions a man's task of kankar may be taken at 12 cubic feet in the day; but it varies so greatly with the depth at which kaukar lies, that the best guide to a man's work under the conditions of the locality is found in the local rate for kankar in that

(d) The kankar should be cleaned at the quarry, and a whole week's work of each group stacked in separate stacks, 26 inches high, 8 feet wide at top, and 12 feet wide at bottom, every foot in length of the stack being taken as 20 cubic feet. If space is limited the stacks may be made as high as 5 feet; but all stacks of one charge should be made to the same dimensious of height and width. The kankar requires frequent inspection to see that the cleaning is thoroughly doue.

55. (a) Stone-breaking will be very largely done in the rainy season. At this season the Stone-breaking workers come and go with changes in the weather and fluctuations in agricultural employment.

If small co-operative groups of labour were formed, the fluctuations of labour would lead to such frequent dissolution and re-organization among the groups that accounts would be thrown into hopeless confusion, without any practical benefit in other ways. A larger unit of labour is required in which the constant small fluctuations can have room to exhaust themselves without much disturbance of the unit as a whole. For this purpose the "gang" is a convenient size; and that being treated as the unit of labour, all the members forming a gang must gain or lose by the outturn of its labour, which will vary with the industry of the "breakers" who form the greater part of it. It is also convenient to form the workers into gangs which will turn

out equal quantities of stone per day, whatever may be the quality of the stone.

(b) The stone should be broken to pass through a two-inch ring. In the ordinary qualities of stones mostly used for ballast or metalling it is found that an ordinary man, fit to break stone, can, on the average, break up five cubic feet to this size; a weakly man, or ordinary woman, can break up about 3½ cubic feet; and a weakly woman, or a child between 10 and 14 years, can break up on the average 2½ cubic feet. The actual quantities broken will vary with the quality of the stone; but the proportions of 5, 3½, and 2½ will remain fairly constant, and

they simplify the accounts.

(c) A gang will be headed by a "mate," and should have two to six strong men according to nature of the quarry to do the hard work of getting out the stone, and of sizing it into five to eight-inch blocks ready for breaking up. These men will require to use crowbars and sledge bammers; and their wages will correspond to the wages of "diggers" on earthworks, but there must not be more of them in a gang than the nature of the quarry makes absolutely necessary. There will then be some 60 "hreakers" consisting of weaker men, of women, and of the stronger children: these will form the mass of the gang. The few weaker children will usually be able to do all the carrying required; but in some situations it may, be necessary to

reserve a few of the women or bigger children for carrying stone.

(d) The principle of the system lies in payment by results, with a special rate for the weakly, so that they may earn enough to live on. As regards the money earned, if a lighter task is accepted for a certain wage, it has the same effect as if a higher rate is paid for a certain quantity; and it is far simpler for the subordinate staff to deal with. If gangs are made up with different capacities of work, the daily estimation of their correct wages requires a different calculation to be applied to each gaug, and this is in practice beyond the powers of the subordinate staff available; nor could they be entrusted with it, because the results could not be ehecked by superior officers without their also going through all the gang calculations in detail which is impracticable. The first step, therefore, is to form all gangs with the same capacity of .outturn as follows :-

(e) First appoint an intelligent mate, a man accustomed to this kind of work, if obtainable, and next select the required number of able-bodied men to "get" and "size" stone under the local conditions of that particular quarry. Then make up the gang of enough "breakers" to break up 240 cubic feet of stone, with enough carriers to carry that amount of stone under the local conditions of the work in hand. It will seldom be necessary to appoint

any carriers in excess of the weaker children who belong to the adults of the gang.

(f) In making up the "breakers" of a gang the quality of the stone will determine the number of people to be employed; but the proportions of stone broken by the units of each kind of labour will be maintained. Able-bodied men ordinsrily leave the works immediately after rain commences, and it is difficult to find enough of them for work that caunot be done by any one elsc. If able-bodied men are in such excess that some of them have to be put on to stone-breaking, then select the weakest of them for that work, and pay them on the scale of class C of section 125 (a). Men breakers of ordinary strength should be given a task proportionate to five cubic feet of the standard stone. The women should also be paid as class C of the wages table and be given a task proportionate to $3\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet of the standard stone. The capable children of from 10 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine whole calculated to 1 to 14 years should be given a task proportionate to $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic fine the standard stone. The whole calculated task of the gang should total up to about 250 cubio feet, which allows about 10 feet as a margin for temporary absentees.

(9) The actual quantity calculated to be broken up by each class of breaker may differ according to the quality of the stone; but the relative proportion broken by the units of the different classes will remain constant, and the calculated quantity to be broken up by the gang as a whole will always be approximately 240 cubic feet, whatever the stone may be. Thus a gang working on tough stone will have a larger number of breakers and will be a larger gang, but their total task will still be 240 cubic feet; while a gang working on brittle stone will contain fewer breakers and will be a smaller gang, but still must turn out the same total quan-

tity of 240 cubic feet per day.

(h) Most ordinary bard stone used for metalling can be broken in the quantities of 5, 31, and 21, which have been taken as a standard, and a stone of this quality is here called the "standard stone," and it should be the kind worked on if there is any choice in the matter; but if it happens that a softer stone must be worked, as, for instance, one in which an able-bodied man can break up 11 cubic feet in a day, then the gang must be made up of fewer breakers, so as to give a proportionately larger task to each person. This proportionate modification can be more easily applied to the total task of the gang than to that of each individual separately, and the result is the same. It should be applied in the following manner:—

The standard stone was to fine subic foot nor was the provised control of the standard stone was to fine subic foot nor was the provised.

The standard stone runs to five cubic feet per man; the particular quarry being worked

runs to 11 cribic feet per man; the total task done must be 240 cubic feet.

Then x: 240 :: 5: 11.

So that a number of "breakers" capable of turning out 109 cubic feet of the standard quality of stone are capable of turning out 240 cubic feet of this quarry. Thus each gang on that soft quarry requires enough breakers to turn out 109 cubic feet of the standard stone; but they must turn out 240 cubic feet of that particular stone. In making up a gang for a quarry like this the breakers would be taken on, family by family, each unit being debited with its due quantity of the standard stones until the total quantity of standard stone they could break totalled up to 109 cubic feet and a little over. The gang would then be able to break 240 cubic feet of the softer quarry under work.

(i) It is the particular business of the Engineer to carefully ascertain the quantity of stone which an able-hodied man can be fairly expected to break up on each quarry in work, having done this, he will make up the strength of the "breakers" for each gang in accordance

with the following table:-

Quality of atone. Quantity which can be broken to two-inch gauge by an ablebodied man.	Breakers. Required capacity of the breakers stated in terms of the standard stone.	Remarks.
1	5	3
Cubic feet.	Cubic feet.	For each kind of stone in column 1 the breakers
4	300	of each gang are to be made up to a capacity for
5	240	breaking the quantity of the standard stone which is shown in column 2, plus a small
6	200	margin for temporary absentees.
7	171	
8	150	
Ð	133	
10	120	
11	109	

(j) Then on a quarry of the standard stone the gang might be composed somewhat as sfollows:—

									er.	Task of sta	ndard stone.
	Cl	re of t	rerker	rr.			-4-1		Namber.	Each person.	Total of class
		1							2	3	4
										Cubio feet.	Cubic feet.
I Men, getters .	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•		4	•••	
II Men, breakers—											
(a) Ordinary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		15	5	75
(b) Weakly	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\cdot	5	83	17}
II Women, breaker	; -										
(a) Ordinary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		80	8‡	105
(b) Weakly	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•		4	21	10
II Children, breake	rs	•	•	•	•	•	•	$\cdot $	17	21	42 1
II " ueakly	, Tesci	rved fo	r carr	Liot	•	٠	•	$\cdot \cdot $	10	•••	•••
					Total	l, worl	cors	-	85	Task	250

(k) The following example shows an average gang as formed for a quarry of stone in which an able-bodied man can break eight cubic feet. In this the task, in terms of the standard stone, must total up to about 150 cubic feet, plus a small margin:—

	_		7		٠.			}	, i	Task in terms of	standard stons.
	C	lass of	workers	5.					Number.	· Each person.	Total of class.
									2	3 -	4
					_					Cubic feet.	· Cubio feet.
I Men, getters . I Men, breakers—	•		•	•.	•	•	•		3		***
(a) Ordinary			•	•	٠		•		3	5	15 .
(b) Weakly I Women, breakers-	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	3 1	7
(a) Ordinary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	18	31 ₉₁ 24 24	63
(b) Weakly	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	6 22	25	15
I Ohildren, breaker I "carriers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.0		55
					Tota	i, wor	kers	٠.	64	Task of standard stone.	155

In making up gangs care should be taken that the "getters" are not in excess of actual requirements. The men breakers get paid the same, whether ordinary men or weakly, and therefore need not be kept separate in the daily accounts, but they should be distinguished in

the Muster roll. Similarly with the women.

(1) When the broken stone is stacked on or near the quarry, each week's work of each gang will be stacked separately for purposes of checking afterwards. The stack should be twelve feet wide at base, eight feet at top, and two feet deep. Where stacked along a road, the stacks will have the usual dimensions; but each week's work of a gang must be a separatestack. Each gang should have a separate breaking and stacking ground, so far as practicable, in the space available. Temporary absentees in excess of the margin already allowed to the gang should be allowed for by a proportionate reduction in the day's task. Thus if two breakers are absent from the above example of a gang, it is only necessary to reduce the task by five cubic feet, because the strength of the gang is already equal to five cubic feet more than the ordinary task required.

56. The great principle to be borne in mind in fixing a wage scale is that the famine wage-

should be the lowest amount sufficient to maintain healthy persons in health. Persons who are not in health when they come to the works should be specially treated.

The first question that arises is whether the famine wage should be paid in grain or in cash. But, whichever medium is adopted for the wage, payment should be strictly by results. When full tasks are not performed under either system, the amount of wage due for a full task. should, subject to a margin of nine per cent., be reduced proportionately to the portion of the task remaining to be done. Thus a worker or a party of workers performing only half of his or their task will receive only half the prescribed wage. The following table will be found useful in carrying out this principle in practice :-

	WAGES TO	DE PAID WHEN TO	F TASK JS-	
Class of workers.	Over and 12} per	1	Belween 123 per and under—	
	cent. under the	Three-lourths of the task.	One-half of the	Rumbers.
Convenient short designation of the wage.	P.	, Q.	R.	
A	, 88.	less than each class, fractions of	on the full omitting to a pice.	Except for weakly gangs no payment should be made for less than one-
B-Adult diggers	of each class.	cent of luct	ess thase,	half the ordinary task, but the work should be- counted in next day's measurements.
C-Adult carriers	nll wage of	ulli ug t	per cent. of each	
D-Children 10 to 14 years	Tho full	Twenty the f omitti a pice.	Fifty wage	

The above will be found easy to work, but two alternative forms for calculating wagesdue for short work are given as Appendices III and IV to this Handbook. One of these isused in Bombay and the other in the Central Provinces. In all three forms the margin in measurement is in favour of the worker, but this should of course be discontinued when shortwork is due to contumacy.

57. The system of grain payments has many advantages over the other. Once the amount Grain payment of grain is fixed for each class of worker there is no change and each person comes to know exactly how much food he or she ought to receive every day, provided the allotted task is finished. The chances of peculation open to the distributing agency are fewer than those given under the each system, while the price-basis of the grain equivalent is subject to fluctuation. The workers can all they get and have no temptation to sharve themselves in order to save money. They have no chance of running into debt with the camp shopkeepers. The grain system is also the less expensive of the two, as the standard of the grain wages is appreciably lower than that of the grain equivalent. The disadvantages are the chances of fraud open to the officials who purchase the grain and transport it to the works. But when fraud of this kind exists, it is the State who is relibed and not the people.

When grain wages are paid and it is impossible for the workers to obtain fuel the Central Officer may sanction the issue of fuel gratis or the workers may be allowed to take gratis from forest areas near the works such fuel as they need for their personal use, care being taken

to prevent the destruction of valuable trees.

opinion in recent famines than the daily amount of grain required to keep health in adults of either sex and in children. It is important on financial and disciplinary grounds that there should be a distinction of sex among adults, and that a man's wage should be higher than a woman's in the same class of workers. But us the classification into diggers and carriers broadly answers the same purpose as differentiating the sexes, it will be found more convenient to make no distinction between the wages of male and female workers. The differentiation should, however, be preserved in the case of dependants, of the rest-day wage and of the gratuitous dole. The age for working children should be fixed at from 10 to 14 years. All persons over 14 years should be classed as adults. No children under 10 should be included in calculating tasks, but they may be employed on any light work to which they are accustomed, such as clod-breaking, although they are classed as non-working children. These are divided into two classes, as a child of four years, for instance, can't cat as much as a child of nine years. As to infants in arms the mother should receive a small extra ration where grain payments are the rule and an extra pice when wages are paid in cash.

Where wages are paid in grain, all workers and dependants should receive food on the weekly rest-day. When cash payments are the rule, workers and dependants alike should receive the dependant's dole of grain if such an arrangement is possible. If grain doles cannot be arranged to prevent people coming solely in order to get the rest-day wage, it should be refused to all who have not been three days on the works; emaciated people, however, should get the wage in every case. There is no necessity for a minimum wage for the able-bodied. Experience has shown that the system of a minimum wage tends to widesproad pauperization. But this wage can be dispused with safely only if there are satisfactory arrangements for the employment of the weakly and if the tasks are carefully adapted to the nature of the work and the powers of the workers. And in order to provide for cases in which these conditions may be temporarily absent, the District Officer should have the power to direct the issue of a minimum wage if by reason of delay in the inception of relief measures, or of a sudden and unexpected influx of workers, or of insufficiency of staff it becomes for the time impossible to effectually

secure these two conditions.

It is a matter of some difficulty to lay down a scale of daily grain rations which will be applicable to all the various States scattered over India when there exist such marked differences in their resources, the efficiency of their administration, the physique and habits of their people. The following table, therefore, is given only as a guide to the fixing of a grain wage scale. It should not be taken as an absolute standard: :—

CLASS.							WAGE IN (CHITTAKE. 2 Ounces.)
<u> </u>							Male.	Female.
Class A-Mates and special gaugs .	•		•	•	•	•	15	***
"B-Diggers	•		•	•	•	•	14	14
" C-Carriers	•	•	•	•		•	13	13
" D-Working children		•	•	•		•	10	10
., E-Adult dependants and rest-day	mago	•	•	•			12	10
" F-Non-working children -								
. G-Over 10, but under 14 years	•		•	•	•	•	6	. 6
,, H-Over 7, but under 10 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	5
,, I-Vader 7 years, but not in arms	•	•	•		.•	• -	4	4
Children in arms		•		•			Two chittaks extra	to the mother.

The figures in this table refer to grain rations pure and simple. But in the interests of the worker's health salt should be regularly distributed and arrangements should be made for a periodical supply of extras such as condiments, oil, etc., which the people may be accustomed to in ordinary seasons. No scale can be laid down as to the amounts to be given or as to the frequency of such issues. Each State should adopt a scale that will suit its own subjects. Such extras may profitably be made a change on any charitable funds that may be available.

Such extras may profitably be made a change on any charitable funds that may be available.

59. When wages are paid in cash, it will always be necessary to adopt a higher grain equivalent for each class of wage than the scale that would be followed under a system of grain payments. An allowance must be made for condiments and fuel and a margin of about 10-per cent. must be given. The following scale of grain equivalents has now been fixed for adoption all over British India. It is more liberal than some Durbars will be able to afford.

but, as in the case of the grain wage scale, it is given as a guide :-

		CLASS.							Wages in (1 chittak=	CHITTAKS. =2 ounces.)
									Male.	Female.
_		1							2	. 3
A	Class—Mates and special gan	ga .	•	•	•	•	•		One pice more	than Class I.
В	" I—Diggers		•	•	•				18	18
C	, II-Carriers	• •	•	•	•	•			14	. 14
D	" III—Working children		•	•	•	•	•	./	10	10
E	"IV—Adult dependants an	d rest-day	wage		•	•			12	10
F	" V-Non-working children	n between	14 and	10	•	•	•		8	. 8
G	21 27 II II	99	10 and	7		•			6	6
H	21 22 27 27	under 7	•				٠	-	4	,4
1	31 23 33 ·	in arms	•	•	•	•	•	-	One pice extra	to the mother.

The following table is given for the purpose of showing how the grain wages according to above scale may be converted into each:—

Ready-Reckoner showing maximum relief wages and allowances in pice.

i										
		WORKE	AF.				Deri	INDANTS,		
Price of grain	Clave A Gargera and special	n	C	D	1	F Children 10-14		G	Ħ	. I
bet tabee. ju jje:	fange,	Diggen.	Catriers,	Working children, 10—14,	Male adults,	Female adoits,	Children, 10-14,	Children, 7—10,	Children, ander 7,	Childree, in arms,
	one pice main than II.	chhataka.	14 chhataks.	10 chliatats.	chhalaka,	10 chbataks.	chhatals.	6 chhataks.	chhataks.	8 chhataks.
Lhs.	Picc.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Picc.	Pico.	Pice.	Pice,
12	13	12	9	7	8	7	5	4	3	3
13	12	11	δ	G	8	6	Б	4	8	2
14	11	10	8	6	7	0	5	4	2	2
15	11	10	8	5	7	5	4	3	2	2
16	10	9	7	5	G	5	4	3	2	2
17	10	5	7	5	6	3	4	3	2	2
18	9	8	G	E	5	5	4	8	2	2
19	9	8	.0	4	5	4	4	3	2	1
20	8	7	G	4	5	4	3	3	2	1
21	8	7	5	4	δ	4	3	2	2	1
22	8	7	δ	4	5	4	3	2	2	1
23	7	G	5	4	- \$	4	3	2	. 3	1
24	7	6	δ	3	4	3	3	2	1	1
26	7	G	2	3	4	3	3	2	1	1
26	7	G	4	3	4	3	3	2	1	1
27	G	5	4	8	4	3	3	3	1	1
29	G	Б	4	3	4	3	3	3	1	1
29	G	5	4	8	3	3	2	3	1	1
30	G	۵	4	3	8	8	2	2	1	1
81	G	۵	4	8	8	8	2	3	1	1
82	G	5	4	3	8	3	3	2	1	1

Note.—In this table one-third of a pice and fractions over one-third are taken as one pice fractions less than one-third of a pice are emitted. Prices should always be taken in even has (ar half-seers), four chattaks or over being reckened as a full lb., and anything less than four chettaks being left out of occount. Thus when the bazar price is from 712 to 813 seers inclusive, it should be taken at 8 see s from 813 to 813, unclusive, at 84 seers, from 813 to 913 inclusive, at 9 seers, and so on.

60. But any scale fixed may be completely overthrown by adjustments of the prices on which the grain equivalents are converted. So the greatest care is imperative in determining the price-basis at the outset and in altering the wage to suit a rise or fall in prices generally. This price-basis should be so fixed as to avoid competition with that adopted in neighbouring territories. It should be fixed and altered only by order of the Durbar, but the District Officer may be authorised to meet any sharp and sudden variations in market prices by altering the basis within a limit of 20 per cent. His action should at once be reported to the Durbar for sanction. Small variations in prices should not be regarded as a ground for altering the basis of conversion.

The basis of conversion shall be the price prevailing in the nearest bazar of the oheapest grain in common use—not flour, but grain cleaned for sale. The price-basis shall be fixed by the Durbar, and shall not be altered on account of small variations in market prices. But to meet sudden and sharp oscillations in market prices, the Central Officer shall have power to alter the basis within a limit of 20 per cent., reporting his action to the Durbar. The daily wages or allowances paid in cash should always be fixed in terms of full pice. For the purpose of calculating what this wage should be, the ready-reckoner will be found useful.

Dependants should ordinarily receive their allowances in grain. The allowance for a child in arms shall be given to the mother in addition to her own wage, but the child and the allow-

ance given for it must be recorded separately in the accounts.

61. The allowance for dependants should be given to workers and dependants on all public works, and to workers on non-departmental works, for rest-days and any day—

(a) occupied in registration, marching, medical inspection, or the like;

(b) on which work is stopped, e.g., on account of weather;
(c) on which a worker has obtained leave of absence from the work.

There should ordinarily be one rest-day every week. A regular rest-day prevents the workers getting stale, gives them time to get their clothes washed and is a great relief in other ways. It is also a great boon to the establishment and enables them to check their registers and reports, bring them up to date and overhaul the measurements.

62. The daily wages or allowances paid in cash should always be fixed in terms of full pice. For the purpose of calculating what this wage should be, the following ready-reckoner will be

useful.

WAGE TABLE.

Limits of price of grain in seers and chhallaks per rupee between which each piece wage is to be given.

	Brians.			By nating this table for calculating wages the loss to a wretker owing to fine tactious in the price of	grain can nover 60 moro tana ono encartise. Lor lastince, if tho grain wayo do 16 cheatisks and solina; prico of grain 16 sects pie rupos, thogract	money ware would he frice. In the spice column for a grain ware of 16 chattaks we see that the price of grain per rapre may fary from 15 secre to	19 sects 13 chartaks, Tho larer agare represents tho selling rate of grain at which 15 chartaks can be purchased; and although with grain wage at	Is chartaks the perchasing power of 4 pies would be alove the grain wass wolling at the rate of 19 seers 15 chartaks, the pies wage	coald not be reduced aptil grain was selling at 20 seers without anicating the worker to a loss of more than I chimitak. The exact rate of grain	at which tho grain wago can be parchased will always lie between the figures shown in columns "From" bud "Jo" under cach pice.	. Nethod of using the table.—From figure in first column indicating grain waso in chinitaks pass	the finger along the line to the column in which the relling price of grain per rupse in scers and chattaks is either ideatical with one or other of	the rates per rupce in the sub-columns "From" or "To" or lice between those rates, the number of pice shown at the head of this column is the	proper pice wage to be given, thus: Sappose grain wage to be 14 chattaks and selling price of grain Il scers 4 chattaks per raped, proceeding as above	wo find that the selling price named lies between 10 secres 6 obhittaks and 12 sceres 5 chhattaks in the 5 pice column and 5 pice is therefore the ware	to be given under the conditions named.	
1 rice.	Ę		, 9	:	. i	1			:	:	:	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:	:
1	From		ບ ໜ່	ı	:	:	ŧ	:	:	i	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u>	:	:	:	
2 1102.	4			:	:	i	:	!	i	ı	:	:	:	27 15	23 23	10 15	15 15
61	From		ပီ ဗိ	. •	i	:	:	:	ŧ	i	:	:	:	13 0	٥ \ تا	10 0	8
É	To		ນ ພໍ	:	:	:	3	ž	33 15	21 12	19 15	17 15	15 15	13 15	11 15	9 15	i
A PICH.	From			:	:	i	į	į	16 0	15 11	13 6	13 0	10 11	6	8	6 11	i
4	T			i	8	19 15	13 10	11	15 15	1.5 10	13 4	11 15	10 10	î o	7 15	:	i
4 PICE	Frem		3.	i	16 0	15 0	15 0	0 21	13 0	11 0	10 0	0	о ю	0 2	9	:	:
1	Ę.		υ υ	16 15	13 53	14 15	13 13	12 15	11 15	10 15	9 13	8 15	7 15	i	i	:	:
b rick.	Fren		ပ် m	0 11	12 13	0 21	23	10 6	9 10	s 13	8	7 3	9	:	:	:	ŀ
ıi.	٦,		ပ် တံ	13.9	12 12	11 13	11 3	5	0	8 13	7 15	C1	:	i	i	:	i
6 PICE.	From		ů vi	= 2	10 11	10 0	6	\$ 11	80	7 22	6 11	0 9	i	3	i	:	:
7 PICE.	To		υ . Β	11 4	10 10	9 15	4	8 10	7 15	7	ì	:	i	i	i	:	:
Spice. Trice	From		ນ,	11 6	Ø1	ε 6	8	2-	6 14	10	:	:	:	i	i	:	:
S FICE.	To.		် ဖြ	9 10	9 1	s s	7 13	7 6	6 13	:	:	:	i	:	1	:	:
8	From		ė ė	တ တ	o s	2 2	۷ 0	න ග	9	:	i	:	:	:	:	:	' :
9 ricz.	셤		ည် ပ	8 2	7 15	2 2	6 15	:	:	ı	:	1	<u>:</u>	:	:	:	:
6	Frem		ย์ ซ	 0	·2-	B 11	9	<u>:</u>	i	:	:	:	_:	<u>;</u>	:	i	:
10 FICE.	å L		ပ် ဟိ	- 4	7 1	6 10	i	Ĭ	:	:	:	i	::		:	:	
10 1	Fron H	<u> </u>	ပ် <u>ဟု</u>	6 13	9	9	:	;	:		:	:	:	<u>:</u>	:	:	:
11 PICB.	<u>2</u>	1	ပ် အ <u>ုံ</u>	6 13	:	:	:		:	:	:	1	_:	·	<u>:</u>		į
]	FI	-	<u>အုံ</u>	18 6 3	-12		15	: :	: :	:	11	-: -:	:	, <u>;</u>	<u>;</u>	:	i
in a	aw alaxd attaddo <i>a</i> t			H	r-l	Ħ	Ħ	ч	1	-	-	1					n 2

63. The basis of all labour statistics and most of the accounts is the gang register (Forms No. 2 A and 2 B). The charge progress return (Form E. of the Code) is compiled from this and from the other forms showing the statisties of the other forms of relief such as the hospital relief and so on. The weekly accounts and returns should be made up for the week ending on Saturday evening and should reach the Central Office by the next Monday morning. If it can be arranged, a copy of the charge progress return should be sent to the District Officer. The gang register should be printed on strong country paper and finished up with a strip of cotton sheeting along the binding. It should be written up by classes when the gang is first fermed and it lasts for a month, except when there are frequent changes in the composition of the gang. In such cases it will last for only a week or a fortnight. It should be written up daily in ink, totalled in the forenoon and checked in the evening.

The mate should not be permitted to have any persons in his gang who have not been entered on the return by the clerk under the orders of the Officer in charge. The latter should check a few gangs every day. The Muster roll, 2 B, is of censtant use in checking gangs and

is the principal instrument in detecting cases of fraud.
64. A further return called register of work (Form No. 3) will be kept for each gang by the work agent whose duty it is to measure up the work done. This will guide the paying elerk as to the wages to be paid to gangs and individuals. From this register the appropriate columns in Part B of the charge progress return prescribed by the Code will be filled up.

65. All work agents and clerks should be carefully drilled in the rontine of their work.

This is absolutely necessary to prevent confusion afterwards.

The sub-overseer or work agent should lay out the work well in advance, so that there may be no delay in setting the gangs to work, pointing out to each gang every afternoon the werk for the succeeding slay. The other important daily duty which he has to perform is the measuring up of the work done and the recording of it in his measurement book and in the werk He sheald also assist the clerk in calculating the wages due to each gang.

The clerk will muster his gangs daily and record the attendance at such times as may In the evening as soon as the measurements of work done have been recorded in the register he will work out the wages due and submit the result to the Officer in charge, who will check it and make it over to the cashier or to the grain disbursing official, as the ease may be. In practice it will be found very difficult to get the measurements finished in time to pay the workers the same day. By the time the results are known it will be dark and payments after dark are wearisome to everybody, workers and staff alike, and open up large possibilities of fraud.

66. The following procedure will be found convenient in making grain payments. workers should be made to sit down by gangs in long rows. Each paying party should have a barrow or handcart with an open square bex fixed on the frame. A werker wheels the barrow, the clerk calls out the names and records the payments, and another worker, specially selected for the work, deals out the grain with a tin measuring pot. There should, ef course, be three tin pots each holding respectively the exact amenuts payable to the diggers, carriers and working children. Another worker should follow close on the barrow and deal out a pinch of salt to every worker. The dependants, both adults and children, and the special gauge should be paid

in the same way some time in the middle of the day. When payments are made in cash, the cashier having been authorized overnight to issue the daily wiges should early in the morning count out all the money required, that for each gang being put into a small bag bearing the distinguishing number of the gang and having enclosed in it a slip showing the amount contained therein. The bags for the gangs of each elerk should then be placed in a large bag bearing the name of the clerk. The cashier will then take the bags to the work, and in cempany with the clerk will make payments on the spot either te the individual of the contained of the clerk. individual or the gang, as may be ordered. For the purpose of receiving payment the gangs should be mustered in classes as for attendance, and when individual payments are made each person should come forward in rotation in the order in which his er her name appears on the gang register and receive payment. If payment to the gang through the mate has been authorized, the eashier, when handing over the money to him, will make him count it out, and will then explain to the assembled gang the amount to be paid to the members of each class. The mate will then distribute it. Before moving on to the next gang the cashier will certify the payment made. He will then hand back the gang register to the mate and after completing his work will report to the Officer in charge.

67. If the balance is due to the temporary absence of a worker (owing to illness or unavoid-Surplus grain able cause), the amount due to bim should be left with his relatives or the mate of the gang or cash up to four days only. If it appears that the worker has left the work, the amount due to him should he refunded to the Officer in charge, and should in no case be redrawn. The absence will involve forfeiture of the amount due. In no case must unpaid balances remain with the cashier or gang clerk after the close of the day. The Officer in charge should immediately credit balances received in his cash book, and no such credit should ever be re-opened.

68. The Officer in charge should enter every receipt and payment of grain or cash in a Accounts of book, each entry having a separate number in a weekly series. This should have separate Officer in columns to show the heads of allocation. It should be totalled daily. It will be a good check charge if the Officer in charge is made to report these totals every day. The most convenient procedure will be for him to fill up a postcard on which something like the following form might be printed:—

. Number on the charge—	•	•
Workers.	Dependants.	Total.
,		
. Are people crowding in?		
. Quantity of work done_		c. ft.
6. Money left in cash and c	cheques, R	
. All gangs paid up to		
7. Enidemics, or accident	or loot, ctc	

This should not contain information that will do quite as well in the weekly reports. It will ordinarily he sent by post to the Central Officer, but it may be more convenient to send it

by a special runner.

69. A special procedure is, however, necessary for hospitals and kitchens. The accounts Hospital and should be kopt separate for purposes of inspection and control; but payments for diet and kitchens. establishment should be made by the Officer in charge. The Hospital Assistant or the kitchen manager may be given a permanent advance of ten rupees for petty contingencies if this is desirable. The attendance and diet registers should be kept in forms similar to those prescribed for civil kitchens; and at the end of the week or at shorter intervals, if necessary, the Officer in charge should pay the bills direct to the person who supplied the food, not through the Hospital Assistant or kitchen manager. If a permanent advance is given for contingencies, it should be recouped weekly, or at shorter intervals, if necessary. All accounts the state of the details may be available for the should be cleared up at the end of the week in order that the details may be available for the charge progress return. re progress return.

70. 'The following papers should be submitted weekly by the Officer in charge to the submission of miscellaneous

Central Officer for use in audit :-

(a) A copy of his cash or grain book with vouchers for all contingent items of more

than five rupees.

(b) A copy of the hospital account. (c) A copy of the kitchen account.

71. As a safeguard against fraud and an instrument of detection, the gang system of tesus of gang keeping the initial accounts is most valuable. The register forms should be kept and issued registers by the Officer in charge. They should all be stamped with distinguishing numbers in the office of the Central Officer, and registers should be kept by that officer and by the Officer in charge showing their disposal. During the operation of checking at the relief charge, the number of registers in use and in stock there should be counted, and the total added to that of the registers returned to the office of issue should tally with the number issued to the charge. No gang registers are to be destroyed on any pretence whatever. Every petty official whose end would be served by confusion will try to speil them and will exaggerate the difficulty

of keeping them up. This is so marked that inability to keep the gang registers in order may almost be regarded as the sign of a rogue or incompetent person. In either case the man should be removed. If it is the Officer in charge himself who fails in this matter, there is the more reason why he should be replaced by a competent man.

72. The progress shown should be checked by test measurements extending over the whole work in a tank, or over any reach of a road work the recorded progress of which can be disentangled from the remainder. For this purpose it is well to have all the accounts of a road, or

other long work, closed up at every four miles or so, and a new start made.

The numbers are checked by counting the number of gangs at work along a road, etc., and sampling the total entries in the clerks' returns by eareful comparison in detail for about 20 per cent. of the entries in the gang registers, as well as with the numbers actually found present. Any recent curious fluctuations in the registers require explanation. If anything throws doubt on the general accuracy of the returns, it is best to make a detailed enquiry and obtain some tangible results before going further.

The cash-book itself should then be earefully examined as usual, attention being paid to the character of the contingent expenditure. In the same manner the details of the hespital and

kitchen accounts should be very carefully examined.

An examination should be thorough, but mestly in the way of sampling, unless something suspicious is lighted on, and in that case it should be searching. The way in which the accounts and records are kept is often a very good guide to what one may expect to find. If they are kept in such a manner as to facilitate check, careful sample checking will probably be found to be sufficient. If, on the other hand, the beeks are in confusion, it will be well to have a very complete examination; for either there is carelessness which many will have

taken advantage of, or there is worse.

A knowledge of the total number of gangs of all kinds on or attached to the charge, including gangs employed on services in connection with it (e.g., conservancy or the like), together with precise information of the places at which they are working, is the basis of a thorough inspection, and should ordinarily be obtained from the Officer in charge before inspection hegins. Later on the information may be checked by the register of attendance rolls issued; but it is important to take the statement of the Officer in charge on this point at the ontset. Otherwise, if the number of gangs is found short, the Inspecting Officer is likely to be told that the gangs not traceable are on the march, or engaged at some distance from the work; and such a statement will render his enquiries fruitless, if, as will often be the case, he has then no time to test the information.

It is also desirable, where pessible, that, before making detailed inspection, the Inspecting Officer should ascertain from the last weekly charge progress return the incidence of the expenditure on the wages for the able-bodied gangs directly employed in excenting the work in hand (a) for work done, (b) per unit relieved. These figures will indicate the general character of the work, and will be useful in checking the cutput of individual gangs. An extraordinarily

lew or an extraordinarily high incidence will naturally attract suspicion.

73. Having obtained the information referred to in the previous paragraph, the Inspecting Officer will be equipped for his inspection. As he passes along the work all-gangs should be told to stop work and muster in order by classes. This will prevent confusion and the shuffling of gangs. The following procedure will secure a thorough inspection:—

(1) Count the number of gangs, and on the way select gangs for detailed comparison with the entries in the attendance rolls, of the numbers present, the work done and the payments made; and verify the entries of payment by enquiries from the gang, and the entries of work done by actual check measurements.

Note.—It is essential that this should be done on the spot, and enquiries should not be confined to one day's entries only.

(2) See that no persons ineligible for relief are in receipt of it.

(3) See that the numbers engaged on miscellaneons duties are not excessive.

(4) Check the attendance rolls, specially noticing-

(a) the difference (if any) between the sums drawn by the clerk and the sums paid to the gang, and the explanation given for the difference at the time, which should be noted for comparison later with the entries in the cash-book;

(b) the price basis adopted, and the calenlation of the wages;

(c) the numbers shown as present on the two or three days before inspection.

Note.—The workers should be examined closely as to the names and particulars of any persons previously shown as present, but absent on the day of inspection.

(5) See whether the tasks are plainly indicated in advance, and are correct in sizo, and whether the gangs clearly understand what they have to do.

(6) See whether the check measurements have been properly made, and whether they indicate laxity in the daily measurements or abuse where a margin is allowed.

(7) Take the clerks of the selected gaugs with their returns to the head-quarters of the charge, check the totalling of both payments and measurements in some of them and compare the totals with the corresponding entries in the books of the Officer in charge.

(b) Similarly in the case of gangs other than those selected compare the totals for the two or three days preceding with the corresponding entries in the books of the

Officer in charge.

charge.

- (9) Compare the totals of the clerks' daily returns with the corresponding entries in the eash-book.
- (10) Compare the accounts for hospitals and kitchens with the corresponding entries in the each-book, and test the expenditure by the incidence per head relieved.

(11) Examine the expenditure on contingencies, serntinizing the vouchers.

- (12) Compare the cash-book cutries with the charge progress return for the preceding week or weeks.
- (13) Check the acquittance roll by the attendance book of the establishment, testing a few entries in the latter, and specially noting whether the establishment is execesive.
- (14) Examine the comparative statement of expenditure and work done, as shown in the weekly charge progress return; compare the progressive expenditure with the estimate sanctioned for the work; and see that the progress of work done is roughly proportionate to tho expenditure incurred.

74. The general responsibility of the Officer in charge of a work is defined in the Code, Duties of

and he should comply with the rules therein laid down.

He must see that the camp is laid out in accordance with orders, and that proper

accommodation is provided.

Frequent inspections of the camp and work must be made by him; and he should see that all weak and rickly people are attended to, and that the medical representative at the eamp does his duty in attending to all such persons.

In the event of gangs doing short work the reason should be ascertained and recorded at

Constant supervision of the tools, baskets, etc., is necessary, and the Officer in charge

should report promptly if more are required.

The Officer in charge should see that the workers know their work and do it, and that each mate is able to point out the work allotted to his gang and also to state what each class of worker will get upon completion of the task set.

He should satisfy himself that all tasks are set out in due time and properly measured up. This can be checked by seeing if the people are working properly and then comparing the quantity of work done with the task set. Generally speaking, the task is fixed on the assump-

tion that the gang is to do a fair day's work of 8 hours.

According to the season a time-table for the workers and the duties of the subordinate staff must be prepared, and the time specified for starting and finishing work be made known to the workers by heat of gong or "tom-tom." The number of persons to be employed in miscellaneous gange and of cattle for water-supply operations to be strictly in accordance with the scale laid down by the Engineers by whom the rates of pay will be fixed.

Each Officer in charge must keep up a diary in note-book form from day to day, in which

he should record all details of miscellaneous information required for his weekly progress report

and any other matter affecting the work or the people in any way.

No relations of any member of the staff should be employed in any capacity without the written orders of the Central Officer, and lists of all the staff, both superior and inferior, must be kept up.
75. The duties of the sub-overseers and work agents are as follows:—

(i) To lay out the camp and construct quarters for the staff.

(ii) To lay cut the work in advance and position of spoil banks or borrow-pits if work agents. required; to have profiles ready where necessary; to indicate upon the ground the plots upon which each gang is to work.

(iii) To mark daily in each plot the work to be done by the gang occupying it, having calculated the task in accordance with the rules laid down, and to point out to the mate and the gang the work which they are to do, the best way of doing it, and to explain to them what they will be paid.

(ir) To measure up the work done, and record it in his measurement book, the registers and elerks' books, and to assist the clerks in calculating the wages due to each gang.

(v) To assist in all works of construction and in connection with the water-supply, and in all other matters requiring professional knowledge.

(vi) To pay special attention to the following points:

(a) Tools to be sufficient and in good order.

(b) Mates to be kept up to their duty of encouraging the people to work, and

Duties of suboverseers and (iii) to muster their gangs and record the attendance at the hours prescribed by the Officer in charge, absentees being carefully indicated;

(iv) to drill the gang for purposes of attendance and payment in the manner laid down in?

(v) to assist the sub-overseers and work agents to keep the people working during the

(vi) to attend generally to all the requirements of the gang, bringing specially to the

notice of the Officer in charge in case of any persons requiring special treatment in any respect.

77. The general responsibility of the Medical Officer attached to a relief work is defined Chapter XII of the Code.

(i) His first duty in the morning will be to attend to the in-patients and see to their food, water, etc.

(ii) He should then go through all the camps, examining any persons who may be there and taking note that the camps are kept clean.

(iii) He should then go over all the work, enquiring from mates and clerks as to the health of their gangs. He should take with him a small basket or case containing any simple medicines and dressing for wounds which might be required, and administer these to any slight cases he comes across and which are not sufficiently serious to necessitate removal to the hospital.

(iv) During this inspection he should note all thin and neglected children, and issue orders for them to be brought once or twice a day as necessary for special diet,

He is responsible among other things-

(1) for removing all sick persons, who should be treated as in-door patients, to the

(2) for taking steps for putting any persons on light labour or removing those on light labour to ordinary work;

(3) for collecting all persons and children who ought to get special diet;

(4) for arranging for food of in-patients and special diet;

(5) for reporting at once the presence of any cholera or other infections disease.

In the case of all complaints connected with debilitated digestive powers, quality of food, etc., such as dysentery and diarrhoa, he should invariably record in his note-book the statement of the sufferer as to the cause of the complaint with a view to ascertaining if any general action is necessary in such connection, i.e., prohibition of any classes of food, direction for more careful

grinding of meal sold, etc.

78. In recent famines the Government of India lent the services of officers of the Army, Engineers and officers of other Departments to many States for the work of supervision and inspection. They were of the greatest assistance to the Durbars and their deputation resulted in a marked rise in the standard of efficiency in all branches and, as a rule, in increased economy in the administration. When it is evident that relief will be required over a large area and there is a difficulty in obtaining a sufficient number of officers locally it will be advisable for the Durbar to apply to the Political Officer for the services of as many special Inspecting Officers as may be considered desirable. These officers will constantly inspect all Departmental charges and other relief services in the track of the relief to the mental charges and other relief centres in the tract of country to which they are appointed and will report and rectify, so far as possible at the time, all errors found by them. They should keep up and submit weekly diaries direct to the Central Officer. On the closure or contraction of Departmental work their services can be utilised in the distribution of advances and gifts from charitable funds. So long as they are Inspecting Officers they should have no authority for executive initiative excepting in a case of extreme urgency. For their assistance a form of inspection note is given in the Appendices to this Handbook (Form No. 4). Special Inspecting Officers should send copies of their digries and inspection notes to the Officer in Political charge of the State. The employment of a travelling Accountant to pay surprise

visits to works will be found very useful as a check.

79. The advantages of village works and the general principles to be followed in making use of them as a means of affording relief are briefly described in paragraph 28 above. On the first warnings the Central Officer should examine the programme of village works with a view to testing its adequacy and deciding in what order the works will be opened. Non-departmental works should not be opened at the outset if a sufficient number of private works are

available.

On all such works no allowance should be given to dependants, the task should be higher d the wage lower than on the large Departmental works, and if a rest-day is observed no owance should be given.

80. The Central and District Officers should use their influence to induce Thakurs, Jagirdars, large land-owners and others, who have undertaken or may be ready to open unaided private works, to commence them on the first warnings of scarcity. But they should not in any way interfere in the management of such works except so far as to insist that they shall form effective means of relief. The District Officer should be furnished through the Circle Inspector. through the Circle Inspector every Saturday evening by the persons who have undertaken such

works with a brief statement showing the nature of the work and the extent to which it affords relief. The following is suggested as a convenient form:—

bour Return.	, week ending Salurday,	
Name of V	Villago	
	Grantee or Manager Kelief Circle Nature of Work	
Name of	₹	
	(Relief Circle	
Name and	Nature of Work	•

1	Day.			Men.	Women.	Children.	Total number.	Amount expend ed'in cash or grain or both.
Sunday								
Menday		•				•	1	
Tureday		•	- 1		1	ì		
Wedreday		•	•			i		
Thurday		•	•			1		
Friday			•					
Sainming	•	•	•1		į.		1	
	То	TAL	•					ĺ
Daily	arei	nge					<u>}</u>	

(Date and Signature.)

This should then be forwarded to the Central Officer for the information of the Durbar. Where nuaided private works are numerous, they may be grouped together in such numbers that they can be visited by one man daily and the Central Officer may appoint a clerk on, say, R10 per mensem for the group.

The Circle Inspector and the Village Works Inspector (if any) should from time to time verify the numbers shown as attending the work, and report to what classes and eastes generally

they belong; but they shall in no case interfere with the management.

S1. It will sometimes he possible to encourage the execution of private works by the Aided Works issue of advances to the same classes mentioned in the previous paragraph or even to petty laudholders or to a village community as a whole. In issuing these advances the Durbar should fix for each district the average proportion annually recoverable.

Advances once sanctioned for any one tract may be given by the Central Officer for any work which has been entered in the programme of village works. In the case of works not cutered in that programme advances may only be given after the work has been located, measured and estimated, and then only to persons who have proprietary rights in land or can give security for repayment, and in such cases the special sauction of the Durbar is required for any advance for a single work which exceeds R500. If the proprietors of the land agree to the work being done by the villagers, advances may be made on the joint bond of the principal

In determining the amount of the advance the Central Officer should follow the estimates for works which have duly been entered in the programme. For other works the following are

the highest rates at which estimates or advances should be made :-

4 per 1,000 eubic feet. (a) Excavating tanks (b) Constructing or repairing embankments 2 to R3 per 1,000 cubic feet, (c) Excavating drainage channels . secording to the hardness of the soil and other local oircumstances. . 25 per cont. in excess of the (d) Masonry work

ordinary local rate. It will be found convenient to give out those advances by instalments, viz., two-fifths before the work begins, two-fifths when it is approximately half finished and one-fifth when it

has been passed as comploted after due inspection. The Central Officer will find it useful to keep a register, somewhat of the pattern given in Form No. 5. of all aided private works. 82. The management will ordinarily be conducted by the grantee, and the control of the Organization State officials will ordinarily be restricted to seeing that the work is regularly carried on, that Aided Private Works. wages are regularly paid and that the other conditions of the agreement are observed. Special

care should be taken to prevent subordinate officials from harassing the grantees.

As regards measurements, it will ordinarily be sufficient if the works have been properly located and measured ont beforehand, to make a carciul inspection of the work when it is about half done, as a preliminary to the second instalment of the advance and again to measure up the work when completed. If the final measurements agree substantially with those specified in the original estimate the account should be closed, any difference being disposed of by the Central Officer.

The granteo should on every Saturday evening submit to the District Officer through the Circle Inspector a labour return in the form given in paragraph 80 above. Where aided.

private works are numerous, they can be grouped together in such numbers that they may be visited by one man daily and the Central Officer may appoint a clerk on a pay of about R10 per mensem for the group.

The Circle Inspector and Village Works Inspector (if any) should from time to time verify the numbers shown as attending the work and report to what classes and castes they generally belong. They should not interfere in the management, but should report at once if

the Durbar advances are being misapplied.

83. Non-departmental village works should ordinarily, or mainly, be kept as a reserve against the outbreak of epidemie disease, or for the approach of the rains when it is desirable to disperse the people in the neighbourhood of their homes, but if it be found that only certain classes or eastes are employed on private works, it may be necessary to open non-departmental works irrespective of these considerations. They should be carried out either (a) by nonofficial agency (riz., respectable landuolders, or a lecal relief committee, if any, or other reliable persons in the neighbourhood under the control of the District Officer) or (6) by official agency appointed by the Central Officer.

If the pressure on non-departmental work is so great as to overweigh the non-official or official agency at the disposal of the Durbar, such works may be transferred to the Public Works Department for management on the principles herein laid down for non-departmental

works.

84. The procedure laid down for Public Works in a previous part of this chapter should, mutatis mutandis, apply to non-departmental works with the following exceptions :-

(a) The standard task for workers in Class B (diggers) shall be the full task commonly performed at the time of the year by labourers in ordinary times, and if workers in Classes C and D are employed on digging or some equivalent labour, their task shall be, respectively, two-thirds and one-third of the task of Class B.

(b) Payment shall be made at such intervals as the Darbar may prescribe, but not less often than once a week.

(c) No dependants shall be relieved, nor shall a hospital or market ordinarily be arranged

(d) There will be no rest-day allowance.

(e) Working mothers will receive no allowance for infants in arms.

Some sound system of individual selection should be established on all village works and

carefully administered.

55. Where village works are likely to be numerous they should be supervised by a Village Works Inspector, who should ordinarily be appointed by the State Engineer, but should work

entirely under the orders of the Central Officer.

So. The Manager of each work will ordinarily be kept in funds or in grain by periodical advances, and the procedure laid down for aided private works should be followed. But in addition to the Labour Return given in paragraph 80 above, he should submit a weekly abstract to the District Officer of the work done and expenditure incurred. Form No. 6 gives all the information required.

A register somewhat in the form given in Form No. 5 with the necessary alterations in the headings should be kept up by the Central Officer and periodically submitted for the

information of the Purbar.

Attendance should be recorded daily, but payments should be entered only on the dates on

which they are actually made.

87. The Village Works Inspectors should be professionally qualified men. They should have no clerical establishment, but may be allowed one or two peons each. They should specially attend to the following matters :-

- (a) What classes are admitted; and is the system of exclusion of ineligible persons adhered to?
- (4) What is the condition of the workers?

(c) What establishment is there?

(d) Is the work marked out in advance? Do the people understand what they have to do?

(*) What is the task? What proportion of the full task is done?

(1) At what hours is the mustering done; are the returns correct and up to date? Are the entries always made in ink and totalled without delay? examine any great variations in the numbers attending on successive days.

(6) At what intervals are wages paid? Is there any complaint of delay? Is the proper price-basis used?

(A) Are measurements always completed before payments are made; check them by aid ial measurement.

(i) What percentage of the full wage is carned?

(i) Is the balance in hand excessive?
(i) Is the dead-stock register properly maintained? (!) Specially examine the incidences of expenditure for work done and per unit relieved, first for the last week and secondly up to date. Look up the sanctioned estimate and see that the progress made is roughly proportionate to the expenditure incurrd

94. (c) A kitchen should consist of one or more cooling-sheds, a water-shell, store-room organisation and one or appreciation-sheds. The whole should be surrounded by a screen, of which the gate-ways should be at least 16 feet wide. The outer and partition walls of kitchens should ordinarily be core as of lattice, lamboo, or other light torm of fencing stiff enough to prevent eggs and ingrees but admitting of immediate removal or levelling in case of fire. There should be at least two entrances to the enclasure, with temperary duors; if possible, one entrance for only most should be arranged. No inflammable material should be creeked or used within 25 feet on each side of the entrances. A ditch should be dug round the whole enclosure of an 15 prevent enterficial drainage flawing into it; and, to carry the inside drainage, small open strains should be made leading from the enclosure into the ditch.

it) The est prochedeshould be a parated by a suitable interval from the cooking-sheds, to axed rick from fire. The flore of the entire cheels should be raised above the surrounding

enrices to create proper expertition.

from the works. When a lief words extend over widely control and be located at great distances from the works. When a lief words extend over widely control areas several smaller kitchens are more a name of the creditage kitchen. In the case of village kitchens the circle served by the kitchen should be notherate in extent, and should not in the rains extend beyond the aircas in which the kitchen is cituated.

(a) Treey per non-first admission to a kitchen should be furnished with a tin-ticket, on which should be stronged the number of the kitchen, the number borne by the mess and the person's camber in that nece. The ticket should be wern round the neck at meal times.

In the exceed kitchers for dependents of relief workers, the tickets for admission will be result under the orders of the Other in Charge. The gang mate cloud bring to the kitchen on high the dependent to be gauge as are fell in kitchens. The Superintendent should keep a record of the cumber of dependents of each class present at each meal, and report the same to the Other in Charge every executing.

No positive at an tier kitch a cataloghment should be permitted to remain inside the a

er chouse after should timer.

An almiest want attendance to jister should be kept up for all persons relieved in State

kii Lers, Allem Ne 200

(c) The problem is the divided into a change of an excite and religious rules forbidding entiry to gether rendered is constant. To each to then should be alletted a separate feeding plane marked by a catable in y-whate, the early or property, if necessary, cach section should be enhanced into necessary in a national error. The people of each mass chould be arranged at most times in property are along to the class of ratio to which each person is entitled.

The Central Office should be two means, merring and afternoon. The Central Officer should fix the two stortheneds in a maintain with the Medical Officer. It is important that the neals should be require, in error that inspecting efficies and local to time surprise visits. Half and entirely, he are in the Superint identical ublical for the attendance register. As refers a perceive name is called, he should enter the enforce and obtain from his mess cook his esting insteads and they end one is the word place in the exting-shed of his mess. Children who are expelled to take every of them sheep hold be a limited along with the person in charge. If they are traited dup has no plate or very left he own the rhould to furnished with sterm likely excess stated of typical error as plates.

All followigh I should be eat in in the citing she ls. The removal of coursed from should

be strictly feeled den-

(a) The fellowing cetablishment should be provided for a latchen serving 300 persons:-

One Superintendent Three water-women. Two waters

Two reavengs is

Norm I have so be now be possible notice also of one for every 1600 in excess of 200. A similar extra establishment of whole a matrice of our decreasing principalities.

- (b) The Suscrinterelent will be under the name liste orders of the Officer in charge in the case of a site here in a public work, and of the Citcle Inspector or other authority appointed by the Central Officer in the case of civil hit hous. He will be responsible for the maintenance of discipline, the carrying out of regulations, the clearliness of the kitchen and its surroundings, the ratioinery and parity of the water-supply, and the condition of the persons attending the hitchen. He should obtain daily, an indent from an agent suppointed for the purpose, the supplies required for his hitchen. He should personally weigh and distribute the uncooked rations for each mass twice daily. Where the rations almit of such treatment, the component items should be mixed or staked before being given to the cooks, as this will deprive them of most of their sale able table. After the marning is no he should place the grain remaining under lock in the store-room of the coston for which it has been precured. After the issue of the uncooked rations he should give out to each mess cook the citing-intensits in use by his needs or messes, and after each meal inspect the utensits to ascertain that they have been releared and, after seeing them put into their respective baskets, lock them up in the store-room. He should remain till the latchen is closed.
- (f) Warders should be appointed to each section of the kitchen. They should maintain order among the applicants for food and observe, as far as possible, the issue of the rations, at once reporting to the Superintendent if they consider a short ration is issued. At the end of each meal they should carefully inspect each applicant as he goes out, to see that neither cooked

food nor utensils are removed. They should also ascertain that the servants on leaving the kitchen do not take away any food or utensils belonging to the kitchen. One warder must always be on the premises of the kitchen to prevent unlawful egress or ingress. The warders

should sleep in their respective sections every night.

(i) The cooks should carry the supplies required for their respective messes; they should be present one hour and-a-balf before each meal to receive the uncooked rations and cating utensils of their respective messes, and should cook and distribute the food. After each meal they should collect and cleanse the cating utensils of their messes and replace them in the store-room.

(k) The water-carriers assisted by the scavengers should thoroughly clean their respective scetions after each meal, the rubbish they collect being deposited in a fixed place for removal by scavengers. They should fill the filters for drinking and culinary purposes and supply all water required during meal times; and move among the inmates, ready to supply water to anyone asking for it.

The cooks and water-carriers should be chosen with reference to caste requirements.

The ground round the kitchen should be cleaned daily, the latrine areas should be cleaned

after each meal, and the ordure removed and buried or burnt.

(1) The Superintendent should total the attendance register after every meal. From it every evening he should post up the diet register, and prepare from the total entries an indent of the supplies required on the following day. The indent of food for any one day will thus be based on the attendance of the previous day. If a number of persons are admitted in the course of the day, a supplementary indent should be submitted, the necessary entries being made and explained in the diet register. The agent supplying the food should keep all indents for at least a month in case they should be called for.

(m) The Superintendent of a civil kitchen should be given a permanent advance, sufficient for a fortnight's expenditure. From this be will meet all charges, including those for estab-

lishment. He should pay the food bill on the last day of the week.

The Superintendent should keep up a register of all non-perishable property in the kitchen and should submit every Saturday evening to the District Officer a weekly return. (Form No. 10.)

95. There are two times when inspection should be made:—

(a) When the uncooked food is served out;

(b) When the cooked food is being distributed.

Surprise visits are absolutely necessary, and it will be impossible to check the distribution of uncooked food, the attendance, and the distribution of cooked food on one day satisfactorily. The following procedure will secure a thorough inspection:—

(a) Check the register of admission and attendance.

(b) Check the totalling of the cash-book, and compare it with advices of amounts received from the Durbar.

(c) See that the establishment have received their wages and that their numbers are

not execssive.

(d) Enquire into any unusual contingent expenditure.

(e) Specially examine the prices charged for the food supplied; if necessary, making enquiries in the village.

(f) See that the recipients of food have their tickets, know their ration, and feed in regular groups.

(9) Note the condition of the children who have been for some time at the kitchen.

NOTE.—If the condition of the children is good, the presumption is that they are receiving their full ration; while if it is bad, the presumption is that there is leakage of food.

(h) At meal times note the quality and the consistency of the food, and enquire from the recipients whether they usually get food of that kind.

(i) Cheek the dead-stock register.

(j) Note earefully the incidence of expenditure per head relieved (a) for diet only, and (b) for total expenditure.

Members of relief committees and other respectable persons residing in the circle should be encouraged to visit civil kitchens and record their impressions in an inspection book, which should be kept by the Superintendent. Copies of all inspection notes recorded in it should be

forwarded without delay to the Central Officer.

96. It is provided in section 51 of the Code that as many of the recipients of gratuitous relief in their cwn homes as can work should be given some employment, such as spinning, grinding corn, or winding silk. Of these, grinding is usually the most difficult to manage, owing to the facilities for fraud which it affords and to the difficulties which may be experienced in disposing of the flour. It may be possible, however, to find a market for the flour in poorneases and on works, and, if difficulties arise, the amount of corn ground should be confined to that which can be disposed of, as the flour will not keep fresh for long after it is ground. Similarly difficulties may arise with regard to spinning. Cotton of a suitable quality may be very difficult to obtain at reasonable rates, and the thread may be poor. But no hard-and-fast rules can be laid down; the expediency of getting some return for the relief granted, where the rerson relieved is capable of doing some work, will be admitted by everybody, and the question how best to secure the end in view must be faced and solved, as well as circumstances permit, under the local conditions provailing.

97. When the hot weather is approaching, or indeed whenever the health of the district Relief for begins to get generally affected, and the death-rate rises, people often leave the works and go works. back to their villages suffering from guinea-worm, fever, and other ailments, or perhaps because the conditions on a certain relief work are too strict, and the treatment there is unsympathetic. It is then very important that the local officers should know what is happening to these persons, and all Circle Inspectors should be required to report with their weekly returns the number of people who have come back to their homes during the week, the condition they are in, the steps taken to relieve those who are eligible for admission to the lists of those gratuitously relieved, and what the remainder are doing. Officers inspecting villages should also pay special attention to this point.

CHAPTER VI.

Poorhouses.

98. The object of poorhouses is to collect and relieve helpless wanderers at the end of General. their resources and paupers sent adrift by the contraction of private charity. The latter specially gravitate at an early stage towards the towns, and poorhouses should therefore be opened to receive them. They should not be employed to test the need of any persons to receive relief, but at a later stage they may appropriately be used for contumacious idlers. And it must be borne in mind that even with an early and efficient distribution of gratnitous relief in villages wandering cannot be stopped and poorbonses cannot therefore be dispensed with. Their establishment should never be deferred until the opening of relief works and the commencement of gratnitous relief. They cost little, they can do no harm, and they may postpone for a time or altogether the necessity for more extensive and costly measures of relief.

99. The number of poorhouses should be determined by the Central Officer with the Number and sanction of the Durbar. Each should not ordinarily accommodate more than 500 persons, size. Sometimes the number in need of poorhouse relief will exceed this scale, and then it becomes a question whether the accommodation in a particular poorhouse should be extended or whether a new one should be opened at the same town in which one already exists or at some other place. In coming to a decision on the point one must be guided by local conditions. Though the limit of 500 inmates per peorhouse should not ordinarily be exceeded, there may be special facilities, such as existing buildings which can be utilized with advantage and which may conceivably

outweigh the obvious objections to having a larger number.

100. The chief points to be borne in mind in the selection of a site for a poorbouse are that Selection of sit it should be healthy and well-drained, not too near the town, as in that case there may be difficulties in regulating the a lunissions properly, in preventing people from slipping out and wandering away or begging, and in keeping ont disease; nor too far away from the town, as in that case there are difficulties about supplies, the non-official visitors will not perform their duties properly, and the supervision will not be so thorough as it ought to be. It is usually possible to find some garden or enclosure with a good wall round it near the town which can be procured for the purpose, and, if otherwise suitable, advantage should always be taken of such, as it will save so much in the expense of construction. Where it is anticipated that poorhouses will be required for the greater part of year, it will save money in the end if fairly substantial buildings are erected. Grass screen enclosures with thatched roofs are very trouble-

102. The food should be distributed twice a day, unless the Medical Officer, with the sanction of the Central Officer, directs that only one meal a day be given. If necessary, a. stock of food can be stored, but ordinarily it will be sufficient to contract with a merchant to provide the daily requirements. Every evening there should be enough grain in store for two days' supply and enough flour for the next day, the grain being ground every day for the food of the following day. The flour should be carefully weighed out for cooking and a definite relation fixed by experiment between the weight of the raw and the cooked food, and the latter should be tested constantly by weighment hy the Superintendent and the visitors, who should also see that the food is thoroughly cooked and is served in as palatable a state as possible: The pulse should contain a certain quantity of pepper and spices, according to local The cooking operations take time and the earlier cooked chapatis are therefore cold and heavy; the later cooked and warm rations should be issued to the very old and toothless and the earlier to the more robust. Care should be taken that the flour is of the very best quality, as the presence of husk or any foreign matter may give rise to howel diseases. It will often happen that the people on first arrival are too weak and exhausted to be able to digest flour chapatis, and it is then better to give them boiled rice and dat for the first few days until their digestions have improved. This is especially the case with children and old people, who often contract diarrheea if given a solid ration on arrival. The soup known as dalia, which is made by mixing one seer of flour with five seers of water and one chhattak of salt, the mixture being boiled down to ahout four seers, is a refreshing diet, not too heavy to endanger constitutions. weakened by starvation. Chapri (or kisari) dal should never be used in a poorhouse.

The inmates should be arranged in rows in the feeding sheds in their own enclosures, and the number of rations required for each enclosure should, after being counted by an official at the cook-room door, be taken to them and distributed. A saucer or not should be given to each inmate in which to receive the liquid portion of the meal. They should be supervised while-

eating their meal, and not allowed to get up till it is eaten or to give any away.

Children of ahout the same size (not necessarily age) should he fed in gauge and the rationassigned accordingly. Special care should be taken to see that the children are not deprived of

any part of their meal, and that they do not save any part of it for their parents.

103. Drinking-water should invariably be drawn from a well outside the poorhouse. well should be carefully preserved from contamination, disinfected once a fortnight, and no one allowed to draw water from it except the staff appointed for this purpose, who should be of appropriate caste. If rossible, a second well should be reserved for drinking purposes and kept closed until required, when it should be disinfected and worked for about 24 hours before being used for drinking purposes. Empty kerosene tins or iron dols should be kept stored and cleaned frequently so as to be ready in case epidemic breaks out and it becomes necessary to get water from a distant well. The water required for use during the day should be stored in mathas (earthen jars) or in dols (iron vessels) in the water-house, whence it should be supplied by means of a piao, with a metal channel or pipe, to persons requiring it. No person except the water-carrier in charge should be admitted to the water-house.

A separate well should be kept for hathing and washing clothes at some distance from the poorhouse and the drinking well. It should have a trough or bath to which the paupersshould be marched in detachments to hathe as often as is thought good with reference to the

climate and time of the year. Another trough should be used for washing clothes in.

It may frequently be feasible in the case of a large central poorhonse where one or two good wells are situated close by to carry out all drawing of water by means of bullocks, the water being conducted from the well to the building through a tin pipe into a closed cistern Another channel from the same well could supply the bathing sieds, and if fitted with a tap. there was a sufficiency of water a garden could be started for the production of fresh vegetables.

104. The Medical Officer will be responsible that all the requirements of a hospital are-provided, and that the sheds are dry and ventilated. He should send in to the Superintendent a daily return showing the number of sick in hospital, the daily admissions, discharges, and deaths, and the number of rations and the quantity of extra food required for his patients. He should also keep up a nominal register of all admissions, their diseases and history. He should constantly inspect the inmates of the poorhouse, to see if they are improving or the reverse: and give ont-door treatment to those in need of it, not forcing them to enter the hospital unless this is absolutely necessary; for those who are specially emaciated he should prescribe special diet, such as milk or ghi, etc. He should report at once to the Superintendent or the Civil Relief Officer any insufficiency or hadness of the food. He should also report to the Superintendent if he thinks that in any case the work exacted is too severe for any of the

The medical subordinate in charge should be well acquainted with the symptoms of relapsing fever. The occurrence of a relapse in fever after a remission of a week should excitesuspicion. The fourteenth day after the commencement of a primary attack followed by a remission is the one upon which the relapse is most likely to occur. Should such a case occur, it is desirable to isolate the patient. The gums of all inmates should be examined in case of scurvy. The issue of a ration of vegetables twice a week is very desirable. In the absence of vegetables, amchur, fleshy calyx of patwa, or fresh limes should be given:

105. Two night latrines with earthen or iron receptacles should be provided inside theenclosure. Other latrines are best provided on the trench system with movable screens. They must be at a sufficient distance, but not too far away. Many of the inmates of the poorhouses will be friendless, very old, blind, and lame; and a boy or able-bodied individual should

if possible, be told off to help any such person to the latrine. etc.

Every inmate should be provided with a piece of chattai to sleep on over the grass or straw in the hut, and he should be made to bring it out every morning, as soon as the sun is well up, and expose it to the sun on both sides for an hour. The grass and straw should similarly be removed, shaken up, and exposed to the sun twice a week. The issue of blankets will nearly always be necessary. In the absence of these, stout "gunny" cloth is better than nothing.

The latrines in the poorhouse should be worked strictly on the dry earth principle, and the utensils should be of glazed pottery. In structure and mode of service they should be on the same plan as latrines in jails. All orders, urine, and litter must be deposited in trenches not less than one feet deep dag at a distance of at least 200 yards to leeward (with reference to the pravailing wind) of the poorhouse. The portion of the trench in which refuse or filth her

the prevailing wind) of the poorhouse. The portion of the trench in which refuse or filth has been deposited must be filled up with earth daily.

Once a week the walls of all rooms and sleeping sheds in the poorhouse should be mudwashed (leeped) up to a height of at least 6 feet, and preferably up to the roof. Every day the deors and windows of all rooms should be opened for some hours to allow of free change of air and ventilation. Personal eleanliness should be insisted upon. The inmates should be

required to wash their clothes at least once a week.

Strict cleanliness must be maintained in the cook-room. The cooking-vessels must be kept clean and well scoured. The water used in the cook-room, us well us for drinking purposes in the poorhouse, should be filtered in the ordinary mauner through a ghara as in the tripod set of them commonly in use. The sand for the filter should be sterilized by heat before being brought into use. If any disease, which is commonly communicated through drinking water, has appeared in the poorhouse or its neighbourhood, the water should be boiled. If the watersupply for drinking is from a river or running stream, it should be drawn at a ghat expressly set apart for the purpose, and chosen at some site above any general source of pollution, such as bathing, washing clothes, otc., etc.
All inmates of a poorhouse should be warned against expessing themselves to draughts,

chills and damp, especially at night time and in an unprotected state of body. Bodily warmth and protection against sudden changes of temperature and atmospheric humidity are of more essential importance to people in their condition of life than any other sanitary requirement.

106. If cholera or other epidemic disease break out, the following procedure should be Epidemics.

adopted:-

(1) The water-supply should be at once changed, the former source of supply being effectually closed. The new wells should be disinfected with permanganate of potash before being brought into use.

(2) All food (except grain actually stored in the poorhouse at the time of the occurrence

of the outbreak) should be destroyed.

(S) Six inches of earth should be removed from the floor of the barracks. If the roof be thatch, it should be burnt.

(4) The trenches in use should be filled up, the grass screens burnt, and a new latrine erected on an entirely new site.

(5) All drains should be washed down with a solution of perchloride of mercury (1 in 1,000) and hydrochlorie seid (1 in 500).

(6) If there is over-crowding, the inmates of the least infected barracks should be separated into small gangs; and any gangs remaining free from disease after five days should be drafted off to a suitable locality, after bathing and having their clothes thoroughly disinfected by being put into a cauldron of water boiling on a

107. The establishment of a poorhouse should ordinarily consist of-

Establiehment

1. A Superintendent.
2. A Hospital Assistant.
3. An Accountant.
Approximately 4. Cooks.
two per 100 5. Water-carriers.
inmates. 6. Sweepers. 7. Overseers. S. Peuns. 9. A gale-keeper.

NOTE.-Monitors should, where possible, be appointed from the inmates, some extra grain up to \$1b. per diem († seer) being given as remuneration.

When the poorhouse is not in the neighbourhood of a dispensary, the Hospital Assistant will ordinarily (except in the case of very large poorhouses) be appointed Superintendent. When a poorhouse is in the neighbourhood of a dispensary, there will be no need for a Hospital Assistant, but a Superintendent will be required.

108. In the case of small poorhouses the Superintendent may be honorary, where a Superintenden gentleman of the neighbourhood consents to undertake the duties, but in poorhouses where the number of inmates exceeds 200 there should as a rule be a Superintendent who should devote his whole time to the institution. His daty is general supervision, including the maintenance of discipline and the enforcement of sanitary regulations. In particular he should-

(c) attend at the admission onclosure morning and evening at fixed hours, dispose of applicants, and see that they are duly registered and brought apen the nominal roll for which a convenient form is given in Form No. 12;

(b) examine the grain received from the contractor, test its quantity and quality, enter it in the stock register, and see that it is securely stored under a good look or sufficient guard ;

(c) attend at feeding time, and see that the food is correct in amount and well cooked:

(d) muster the establishment daily, record their attendance in a register, see that they do their duties, and that all forms and registers are properly kept up;

(e) see that the inmates are daly organized into gangs and parties, given suitable work, and do it;

(f) daily inspect the sleeping guarters after they have been swept, and the latrines after they have been cleaned morning and evening;

(g) pay special attention to the water-supply and satisfy himself daily that it is pure:

109. The number of cooks will vary from 1 to 2 per cent. according to the food to be cooked and the physical state of the poorhouse inmates; for where the latter are very feeble, more cooks will be required to carry and distribute the cooked food than where there are ablebodied inmates who can be so employed. They must be of such castes as shall not offend the prejndices of the inmates; and, if available, they may be selected from among the inmates.

As a rule, the cooks should be paid in grain, which may be given uncooked, if desired at ate of 11 lb., or for exceptionally hard work, 2 lbs. a day. Where the numbers of inmates the rate of 1½ lb., or for exceptionally hard work, 2 lbs. a day. Whe are large, the head cook may receive R1 per mensem in addition. It may be necessary in some cases to arrange that, in addition to their food, the cooks should receive a monthly wage at the rate of 11 anna per diem to males and of one anna to females. They will be liable to fines for misconduct, or to stoppage of pay for short delivery of ratious...

As the rations are given out to the messes by their own cooks, the responsibility is limited to them; and should any deficit exist, it should at once be made good by a minor indent on the

storekeeper, the cost being recovered from the pay of the cooks concerned.

110. Water-carriers (women for choice) should be selected from among the appropriate castes and from the inmates if possible. If inmates are not willing to do this work for an extra 121b. of flour per diem, outsiders should be employed. Every morning and evening they should fill up the water-pots in the sleeping quarters and feeding enclosures, and supply the cook-room and water-house. The number may vary from 1 to 2 per 100 inmates.

Sweepers should be selected from the females in the poorhouse and convalescent ward of the hospital. They should receive R1 per mensem in addition to their food. Every morning, on return from the latrines, they should sweep up the whole area of the poorhouse under the superintendence of a warder; after meals all rubbish collected should be deposited outside

the enclosure in some selected spot, from which it will be removed by the scavengers.

At 5 A.M. the men scavengers should remove the night chatties and clear out the latrines, and in the evening they should replace the chatties and again cleanse the latrines, and fill up the latrine water-pots. During the day they should remove the sweepings from the enclosure, and dig pits for the reception of night-soil.

111. There should ordinarily be one overseer to every 150 inmates. He should be of good caste and, if possible, be literate. He should be given his food and one rupee a month extra. His duties are to marshal the inmates for meals and supervise the work of the gangs. He will also act as gangsman or monitor. Females should be appointed for the women's enclo-

They should have a portion of the shed walled off for them.

112. At 5 a.m. all inmates in the poorhouse should be turned out to the latrines by the warders on duty; they will then be escorted by the warders to the place set apart for ablution: at 8 A.M. they should return and at 8-45 the first drum should be beaten; they should then fall in by messes in the feeding enclosure to receive food; the sweepers should afterwards sweep np the camp enclosure, and the water-carriers should fill up the water-pots and supply the oookroom; those whose turn it is to wash clothing should go in charge of a warder to the place set
apart for this purpose. All inmates should return at 4 P.M. At 4-30 P.M. the first drum for the evening meal should be beaten; after this the enclosure should be swept up; at 6 P.M. the inmates should fall in by messes for roll-call, and then be sent to the sleeping quarters.

N. B.—The hours given above are merely as examples; a time-table should be drawn up for each poorhouse by the Medical Officer in consultation with the District Officer, which should be altered from time to time as necessitated by the changes of season.

Eating vessels should be supplied to messes. When any member of a mess leaves, the vessels should be returned to stock, a receipt for them being taken by the Overseer; those that are in use should be in the charge of the mess cooks. After the evening meal they should be placed in a shed set apart for them and the mess cooking-pots. This shed should be locked by the Superintendent. The eating vessels of each mess should be kept in strong baskets provided the Superintendent. The eating vessels of each mess should be kept in strong baskets provided for the purpose. If any vessel is missing at meal time, the Overseer should report the fact to the Superintendent, and after each meal he should personally see that the mess cooks get back the proper number.

The cooks should be furnished with tin vessels for measuring the rations of food cooked in bulk; the food should be carried in a large open basket by one or two of the gang, and the

male cook should serve it out.

Work should be of a light description, such as supplying water, sweeping enclosures, repairing fences or huts, rope-making, spinning, basket-making, etc. Rice leaning or grinding is suitable work for women of respectable castes; two women in good health should easily grind 30 seers of grain a day, or enough for 60 adults; but if they are enfeebled, two relays of two women each should be allowed for each mill.

113. In addition to keeping up Forms Nos. 11 and 12, the Superintendent should submit Returns. to the District Officer for transmission to the Central Officer a weekly return (Form No. 13) showing the number of persons relieved and the expenditure.

114. Inspecting Officers should pay special attention to the discipline and sanitation of the Inspections.

poorhouse, seeing that all persons able to do some work are given work. They should also-

(a) check the attendance by the nominal roll and admission register, comparing the two; see that the departure of an immate is properly recorded, and that the word "kharij" is written across the blank columns of the nominal roll;

(b) check the diet issues by the nominal roll;

(c) examine the steek register, counting the stores in hand, and comparing issues with the corresponding diet issues;

(a) see must the price charged for the stores is fair;

(e) muster the establishment; see that they have received their wages, and that their numbers are not excessive;

(f) enquire into any nonsual contingent expenditure;

(g) specially enquire into cases of persons on special dict, and see that they get it;

(h) see that the inmates feed in messes, and know their rations;

(i) note the expenditure per head relieved (a) for diet only, (b) for total expenditure.

Members of relief committees and other respectable persons residing in the circle should be encouraged to visit poorhouses and record their impressions in an inspection book, which should be kept by the Superintendent. Copies of all inspection notes recorded in it should be forwarded without delay to the Central Officer.

115. The points of importance to remember are that inmates of poorhouses should not be Points of at liberty to leave the institution at their own free will. Those who are fit to work should be importance. drafted on to the works in the neighbourhood, and other persons should only be permitted to leave when they are put on the gratuitous relief lists in their villages or when it has been ascertained that they are no longer in need of relief. To permit people to leave otherwise than under one of the conditions above specified would be only to aggravate the difficulties attending successful famine administration, and to defeat the objects for which poorhouses are maintained. The careful watching of the physical condition of the inmates is one of the most important duties resting on all concerned. The ration is sufficient to maintain the health of those already healthy, but is usually insufficient to restore to health those who are in an cmaciated or enfechled condition. Such persons must always be given special diet, and it is a matter for continual care that no one who should be on special diet is overlooked. As soon as inmates become strong enough they should be drafted on to a work, a neighbouring one if possible. The work of selection should be done regularly once a week by the visitors accompanied by the Superintendent and the Officer in Medical Charge, but every day as the visitors and Superintendent go round they should jot down in a note-book the names of people who in their opinion might be sent to a work and these names will then be considered at the next appointed day. People sent from a poorhouse to a work should invariably be given a reduced task at the heginning. Other residents of the district who can be relieved at their own homes should, if they are fit, be sent to their villages and put on the gratuitons relief lists. Residents of other States and immigrants from British Districts should be detained until arrangements can be made for sending them back to their homes.

Every inmate who can do anything should be given some employment. There will be a number of miscellaneous duties connected with the poorhouse such as grinding, cooking, drawing water, sweeping, leeping and the like, which should, as far as may be practicable, be performed by the inmates themselves. In addition cotton-ginning, spinning, rope-making,

chattai-making, silk-winding and the like may also be usefully taken up.

CHAPTER VII.

Rains Policy and Closure of Relief.

116. The Famine Commission of 1901 stated that in the rains the possibility of a self-deneral acting labour test fades away, while the necessity for gratuitous relief for the weak and help-less reaches its maximum. These two conditions differentiate the famine policy suitable for the monsoon period from the policy which should be followed till the rains break. The main objective is to secure the re-establishment of ordinary agricultural conditions in the interests of the country at large. For this reason it is admissible to disperse the people over small public works or non-departmental works near their own homes, and to distribute advances for cattle and seed and donations for the same purpose from charitable funds. With reasonable caution and effective village inspection there is no risk in bringing pressure to bear on the people to leave the large works. But as it may happen that the mensoon is late in arriving it is most necessary that the administration, while ready for action on all points, should wait on events before acting. Premature action will inevitably result in a break-down of the existing machinery of relief, the people will become liable to panie, the relief centres will be rushed and, to avoid widespread suffering and mortality, the Durbar will be forced to adopt a wholesale system of gratuitons relief at great cost to themselves and at the risk of increasing demoralization of the people.

g 2

roper policy to a followed.

117. The Commission have described the policy to be adopted in the rains in the following words:-

"We conclude that the proper policy for the rains is to assume that events will be normal When the monsoon has declared itself tasks may legitimately after the rains have fallen. be raised in order to induce the people to return to their homes. Dependants who have returned from the works to their homes may be given gratuitous relief there. But the distribution of gratuitous relief in the rains to the able-hodied should never be repeated. If the people eling to the works, after a demand for field labour has set in, it is legitimate further to raise the task and to use pressure to get them back to their villages. A few works should always be kept open to meet any unexpected contraction in the labour market caused by, say, a temporary cessation of the rains or the substitution on a large scale of a erop requiring less labour for a crop requiring more labour. But the attempt to supplement the wages of private employers—a marked example of the extravagance to which a misuse of the gratuitous relief policy may rau-should never be tried. It is no doubt true that in a year of famine the labourer receives a wage below the normal wage, but this deficiency is more than made good to him if he is relieved by the State of the support of some of his dependants. Nor should it be forgotten to what extent suspensions of revenue, liberal takavi advances and grants from the Charitable Relief Fund set free the capital of the country for agricultural effort."

reatment of 118. Where, owing to whatever cause, the gratuitous relief system is on a very small isoharged relief scale and is incapable of expansion on the general closing of works, it will be necessary to adopt workers. some other means of enabling the people to tide over the transition period between the cessation of relief on works and the ripening of the earliest crops and natural products which can be used as food. The simplest plan is to give each head of a family either grain or cash sufficient for the household to eke out their existence for a few weeks. The workers may also be These will be allowed to take away with them the tools they have been using on the works. invaluable to them if there has been any considerable mortality among the eattle. In the last famine hand ploughs were freely distributed in some States. The people at first objected most strongly to using them, but when tactfully handled they soon came to appreciate their great value and used them freely. When hand ploughs are introduced the people on the work should be induced to practise with them close to the work under the supervision of the Each gang in rotation should be set to work the plonghs for two or three days before they are allowed to leave. Once they have become accustomed to them in this way not a few will gladly take them to their homes and use them there.

llosure of relief.

119. As a general rule it may be laid down that if the rains have been favourable, no works should be kept open after the earliest crop is ripe, and it ought generally to be possible to wind up the works earlier than this, say, by the end of August. Gratuitous relief will have to be continued longer, but as the demand for agricultural labour increases great care should be taken that no one receives relief longer than is absolutely necessary. It will be found generally that by the end of September the lists can be closed and the valedictory dole given. By the end of September it will probably have been found possible to close all the poorhouses except one or two in which there will be a certain number of beggars and a certain number under medical treatment. Poorhouses may be kept open until the autumn crop has been generally harvested; but it will be only in exceptional cases that it should prove necessary to keep them open so long. When the remaining numbers are small and consist for the most part of people under medical treatment it is better to close the poorhouse and send the patients to the local hospital for treatment. It should be remembered that all who are in receipt of gratuitous relief when relief is stopped, i. e., dependants on works, those relieved at their homes whether in each or by cooked food in kitchens, and the inmates of poorhonses should generally receive a valedictory dole which should approximately be sufficient to support the person to whom it is given for a fortnight. If the rains are favourable, the middle of October should witness the end of all relief operations.

CHAPTER VIII.

Orphans.

leneral.

120. The erying necessity for some special provision for orphans and children abandoned by their parents has not always been recognised. The State should be in times of famine the temporary guardian of children whom it finds deserted and should not divest itself of the care of them until a reasonable period has elapsed after the close of the famine, during which efforts should be made to discover the natural protectors of the children or, failing these, respectable persons of the same religion who are willing to adopt them. Adults may presumably be trusted to apply for relief for themselves and those dependent on them when they have come to an end of their resources, but orphans and deserted children require to be sought out. If the Durbar does not take special measures regarding them other people will. In past famines in Native States there has generally been no lack of philanthropists of different castes and creeds who took charge of deserted children and in some instances despatched them to private orphanages and homes in distant parts of the country. Their action no doubt saved the lives of many helpless children, but it gave rise to serious misunderstanding. Such agencies acted from motives of humanity, but another and very different class of persons also take an interest in orphans in a famine. It was a common experience in many States that, while every poorhouse contained an appreciable number of boys whom no one claimed, girl orphans were rarely found. There can be no doubt that many girls whose parents had

disappeared were snappped up by unscrupulous agents and were consigned by them to lives of semi-domestic slavery or worse. The Chief of a State is the father of his people and the Durhar has therefore a heavy responsibility in connection with orphans. If the loss of even a square yard of territory affects the honour of a State the preventible loss of even one subject of whatever age or sex is a standing disgrace.

121. Orphans, who are not provided for in their villages, will be supported either in Organization State orphanages or in poorhouses. In the latter case the orphans should be kept separate Orphanages. from the other inmates and should be treated and accounted for as if they were in a State

orphanage.

The rules for the management of poorhouses should be applied, as far as possible, to State orphanages. A register should be kept up in Form No. 14; when it is proposed to remove any child from the State [Section 63 (c) of the Code] the case should be reported for the orders of the Durbar.

The Superintendent should submit every Saturday a weekly return in Form No. 15 to the District Officer, who should forward all such returns with a consolidated return to the

Central Officer.

An inspection hook should be kept in each State orphanage. Copies of all inspection notes

recorded in it should be forwarded without delay to the Central Officer.

Members of relief committees and other respectable persons residing in the circle should be encouraged to visit State orphanages and record their impressions in an inspection book. Where possible a non-official committee, comprising gentlemen of different religions, should

be appointed for every State orphanage.

122. In the case of aided or unaided private orphanages it should be obligatory on the Private management to maintain a register in Form No. 14 giving full particulars regarding the Orphanages. children brought into the orphauage during the course of a famine and to submit a periodical Free access to report to the District Officer showing the fluctuations in the numbers relieved. the children in a private institution should at all times be given to the local Officers and the

Central Officer and to persons claiming as parents or relatives to remove the children.

123. The Code provides that no unclaimed child shall be disposed of until a period of Disposal of three months has elapsed since the close of relief operations. This is an important provision unclaimed because in a famine a good many of the children who will come under the definition of orphans are only orphans temporarily, having been abandoned by their parents or relatives owing to the press of famine, and many of these will be claimed again when better times come. Accordingly this should always be kept in view. Deserted obildren should not be made over to persons or institutions of different religious until all efforts to find persons and institutions of their own religion (if this can be ascertained) willing to take charge of them have failed.

CHAPTER IX.

Special Measures of Relief.

124. The essence of the policy to be adopted in organizing relief for aboriginal tribes is Aboriginal that relief must be taken to them if they are reluctant to come to it, that gratuitous relief Tribes. should be liberal and that personal management should take the place of the automatio methods which govern the famine administration under ordinary conditions. The difficulties vary in proportion to the shyness of the people and the great thing is to overcome that shyness. These difficulties are largely increased when, as is usually the case, the tribes are dispersed in detached homesteads, the village officials are few and timid, outsiders are unwilling to serve in remote tracts and the local grain dealers migrate temporarily to the towns in fear of robbery. But if the officials entrusted with the organization of relief among aboriginal tribes are selected for their knowledge of, and sympathy with, the tribes, if the work exacted from the latter is suitable and if payments are made punctually every day, the relief afforded will be Experience has shown that payments in grain are best suited for the relief of adequate. aboriginal tribes.

125. The following measures and methods of relief have been found to be generally Measures a methods of

necessary:

(a) Complete programmes of suitable works should be ready before the famine begins.

(b) Arrangements should be complete before famine begins for the appointment of officers specially qualified to deal with the tribes.

(c) The relief works should be numerous and near the homes of the people. should furnish congenial employment, as far as possible, such as grass-cutting and storage, wood-cutting, cutting of fire lines in forests, construction of village and forest roads, village tanks, mat-making, clearing jungle, manual cultivation of the fields, collection of wild produce; and from the end of April onwards the preparation of the fields and the weeding of them during the rains.

(d) Daily payments in all cases. Constant tours of inspection.

(f) Liberal gratuitons help for all unable to work.

The wage scale should be fixed by the Durbar with reference to the amount of wild produce available for food and should ordinarily be that in force on village works. It should never fall

below that by more than 40 per cent. It should never be altered except to meet very great changes in prices. Payment should falways be made to the individual. Payments in out-ofbelow that by more than 40 per cent.

the-way places and to aboriginal tribes should generally be made in kind.

Great difficulty will generally be found in arranging for a regular supply of grain to inaccessible tracts inhabited by aboriginal tribes, especially if there is a dearth of transport owing to mortality among the cattle and if the grain dealers have removed to the towns. In such a situation the applicants for relief can be usefully employed in carrying the grain from the nearest large market or railway station. The able-bedied of both sexes should be organized into a human transport train, their own headmen being constituted guards of the convoys. If the distance over which the grain has to be carried is very great, relieving depots must be established at periodical intervals whore good water is obtainable.

tigans.

- 126. It is now admitted that it is desirable, where convenient, to relieve artisans through cotal relief to their own trades, one reason being that it is important to maintain all crafts by which people are supported independently of agriculture. The almost universal experience is that a carefully managed business like scheme is not open to any of the objections usually urged against this class of reliof, and that it would probably not result in a greater loss to the administration than that caused by employing the artisans on the ordinary relief works. The latest Famine Commission held that the arguments in favour of this special relief were very weighty and mentioned the following:-
 - (a) It is an obvious advantage to assist an existing craft which is an important factor in the industrial life of the community.

(b) The results of such relief are marketable commodities, whereas the result of ordinary relief works are exeavations or roadhanks or heaps of metal which are frequently either uscless or not required except as providing work for famine labour.

.(c) Such relief is less costly than the ordinary forms of relief. In all cases special relief costs in the end, if properly managed, appreciably less than that afforded by the ordinary famine relief operations and sometimes it actually yields a net profit.

ganisation of ecial relief.

127. Special relief should be organized only when the artisans reside in considerable numbers in the same town or village, or in a group of adjacent towns or villages. The admis-

sion to special relief should be regulated by personal enquiry and selection.

Special relief should be controlled by a qualified official, who shall, as far as possible, be assisted by non-official agency. The relief shall be, as far as possible, administered direct to the workers and not through the agency of middlemen. Under proper supervision the middleman system can be made to work well, but when supervision is at all lax the workers are sweated or cheated. Under hoth systems the freest use should be made of non-official agency.

Artisans admitted to special relief shall be remnuorated either in accordance with the wage scale applicable to ordinary relief workers on the performance of a prescribed task, or by purchase at current rates of work done by them. If current rates are so low that an artisan cannot support himself and his family on them under the abnormal conditions of famine, they may be raised to such extent as may be necessary.

If special rolles is not afforded, artisans should be employed on light work, e. g., carrying earth or digging soft soil, and shall, as far as possible, he specially "ganged," and be tasked

with due regard to their strength, usual occupation and mode of life.

The Central Officer should arrange for the purchase of manufactured products, at market

prices, and, if necessary, for the distribution of raw material by way of advances.

The Central Officer should afterwards dispose of such manufactured products to the best advantage, crediting the sale proceeds to the Durbar or, if relief has been dispensed from any charitable fund, to such fund.

Special relief should ordinarily be administered by the Circle Inspectors who should forward every Saturday ovening to the District Officer for submission to the Contral Officer a return (Form No. 8) showing the numbers of persons specially relieved and the work done.

CHAPTER X.

Miscellaneous.

l spensions and unissions.

128. The Famine Commission of 1900-1901 were strongly in favour of general suspensions and remissions, but such a system is only possible in States with full treasuries. Many States cannot afford to suspend the revenue of sahukars and other well-to-do land-holders and must attempt to differentiate, however imperfectly, between the different classes of revenue-When differentiation is carried out suspensions should be granted to land-holders:payers.

(a) Who have only sufficient livestock for agricultural purposes:

(b) who have only sufficient stores of grain for themselves and those dependent on them to last till the following October:

(c) who have only sufficient fedder for their agricultural livestock to last till the monsoon breaks:

. (d) who have only sufficent seed for the next season sowings:

and in this connection it should be remembered that in realising the instalments of revenue during a famine the following assets should be free from attachment, nor should their owners be forced to sell them in order to meet the revenue demand:—

(a) Livestock required for the purposes of cultivation.

(b) Grain required for the maintenance of the revenue-payers and their families.

(c) Fodder required for agricultural livestock.

129. In some parts of India, as for instance Western Rajputana, there is a universal Migration. tendency of the people to emigrate at the first signs of approaching searcity. The reasons for this old established practice are not far to seek. When the rains fail, even partially, the water gives out in many villages and the supply of those wells which can still be worked, becomes so brackish as to be unfit for human use. Where communications also are defective a famine means the depletion of grain stores and, transport being limited, it is difficult to bring into the country sufficient food to keep the people alive. If in addition to the destruction of the crops the grass is choked by drought there is nothing for the cattle to live upon and their owners are forced by their religion as well as by self-interest to remove them beyond the famine zone. In some tracts there is a certain amount of emigration every year. Emigration from desert tracts is very difficult to observe or control, but the people who flock to more favoured parts through fairly populated territories are generally forced to confine their movements to the main lines of traffic and can be watched and enumerated on their wanderings.

Habitual emigrants accustomed to a semi-nomadic life can generally be trusted to take care of themselves, but people who will not move until they feel the dire press of famine must be provided for. But the difficulties in the way of doing so are very great and are intensified by the wanderers' tendency to give false accounts of themselves from fear of deportation.

180. The most effective means of preventing emigration and aimless wandering in famine Measures for times is the maintenance in a State of a complete programme of relief works and an effective migrants. organization for providing relief as soon as it is required. The Code provides for the establishment of relief depôts or rest-houses. The importance of these institutions can scarcely be overestimated, for no class requires more careful observation at the outset of a famine than the wanderers. They are exposed to greater hardships than any other and they cause great confusion in the territories they invade. The establishment of a regular chain of depôts is the only means both of controlling and relieving both the emigrants, who know where they are going and what they want, and aimless wanderers. It will be rarely necessary to open special depôts for the use of emigrants. Existing institutions and their staff can be readily utilised, such as tabsils, schools, police stations and observation posts, hospitals, cattle pounds, village guest-houses and sarais, and even temples and mosques. These should be equipped with stores of grain and fodder, and there should be in each a small stock of simple medicines. No attempt should be made to forcibly check emigration or to turn the wanderers back. The duties of the officials in charge are simply to sell to emigrants, who are able to pay, what they want in the shape of grain and fodder, to relieve the manifestly destitute, to record the volume and character of the emigration, to send early information to the authorities of the localities from which, and of the countries to which, the wanderers are moving, to tell the latter where they will probably best find what they seek and to warn them against tracts suffering from scarcity.

Foreign wanderers are regarded with dislike and suspicion and any responsibility with regard to them is rarely realized, while the presentation by a Durbar of bills for expenditure on British subjects or on those of another Durbar is a fruitful cause of friction and ill-feeling. At the same time it is not fair to expect a Durbar to spend their own funds on strangers. Where these depôts were maintained in the last famine the establishment was provided by the State in whose territories the posts were situated, but all the rest of the expenditure was defrayed by the Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund. If the practice is followed in future famines the cost might be met by grants from the "Indian People's Famine Trust" subject to the approval

of the Board of Management.

Every Superintendent of a depôt should keep a register in Form No. 16 and forward a weekly abstract of this, showing weekly totals only to the District Officer for submission to the Central Officer.

131. The principal duties of the Police with reference to famine are:

Police.

(i) The relief of starving wanderers;

(ii) patrolling with the object of sweeping wanderers into the nearest poorhouses, and protecting grain in transit to the villages;

(iii) protection of markets and stores of grain;

(iv) provision of escorts for treasure remittances; and

(v) keeping the District Officer informed of the state of the district;

(vi) arrangements for the disposal of unclaimed corpses.

CHAPTER XI.

Cattle.

132. The great mortality of cattle in recent famines has pushed to the front the question General of their preservation in times of drought and dearth of folder. In an ordinary famine, when

the crops fail at a lute stage of their growth there usually remain sufficient straw and grass to save, at any rate, the useful cattle, but the famine of fodder may sometimes he as complete as the famine of food groius. In either case the mortality is not confined to the useless cattle. Even when there is apparently a sufficiency of folder the cattle die in large numbers. Much of the mortality under such circumstances is doubtless due to a deficient and polluted watersupply and much to the generally unfavourable conditions which prevail in times of famine. But whatever he the causes a certain amount of mortality accompanies every period of scarcity or famine. Many of the best authorities, it must be admitted, have expressed their doubts as to whether any measures will prevent the death of cattle in large numbers. But it should be remembered that, while the organization of measures for the relief of human heiges has been developed to a high standard of efficiency over a large part of India in recent famines, the various administrations have never had the leisure to work out schemes for eattle preservation or the establishment to carry these into excention, and in some cases they have not had the necessary resources. There has also been a general feeling that, after all, the musual mortality is not an numixed evil as so many useless animals disappear and that, as it seems inevitable that so many of even the resented minuals succumb, the expense is not justified by the poor results obtained. Humanity apart, these opinions are not justified by recent experience and neither the awares nor the officials should be allowed to disclaim their manifest responsibility for the lives of the cattle until all resources have been exhausted.

133. The following measures of relief are suggested for adoption and development subject to certain limitations. Same of these are more likely to be successful than others, but there will

generally he room for more than one of them :-

(a) The employment from the outset of an many animals as possible on transport duties.—
Where a State is served by a railway, and even in an outlying State all that it will be generally necessary for the Durhar to do is to help the grain dealers with transport. It should be possible in every State to arrange beforehand for a reserve of transport to be used by themselves and private importers when scarcity is pronounced. The transport would consist of cultivators' cattle and donkeys. District Officers should know what animals are available and, by enlisting the services of their owners at the very beginning of a famine, would cusure a steady supply of grain to the most remote tracts, thus preventing aurest, keeping numbers off the relief lists and saving a large number of animals from death or removal to other territories. As many and as large folder depots as possible should be established to provide a substantial reserve and help distressed agriculturists to maintain themselves and their animals by transport work. As a rule no class suffers more in a famine, at any rate in North-Western India, than the potters, who are the hereditary village carriers, simply because their great potentialities for use at such times are not realised.

(b) The deportation of cattle to more favoured tracts.—No pressure should be put on the people to deport their cattle to hill jungles or forests or tracts where the climatic and other conditions are in marked contrast to the parts where they have been horn and head. The risk of mortality hoth in transit and after arrival is great. But from the outset the Durhars should necertain where good grazing under congenial conditions is available and should, if necessary, arrange with the railway authorities for the deporting of cattle at privileged rates. The centres where shelter and pasturage are to be had and the means of reaching them should be widely published and at the same time the people should be warned against such territories as they have been in the habit of resorting to in previous calamities but which are no longer able to support outside cattle. It often happens that the owners of cattle decline to trust them to the railway and they prefer to reach their objective by road. In such cases it may be necessary to provide a series of depôts for free distribution or for sale of food and fodder to emigrant parties along selected routes if no system of emigrant relief centres already exists.

(c) Growth of fodder crops. —This is a most valuable remedy not only because the fodder grown on the spot is much more valuable than the stuff imported, but because it has the collateral advantages of saving transport, of avoiding alelays, of employing local labour and of keeping the cattle at home. Cultivators may be stimulated to grow fodder by liberal help in the form of loans to make temporary wells, and by the assurance that no fodder crop will be attached for the payment of revenue. Remission of the revenue alemand in whole or in part should ordinarily be made on the area under fodder crops. Temporary irrigation from streams by means of engine power may on emergency add largely to the fodder.

streams by means of engine power may on emergency add largely to the fodder supply and yield a commercial profit.

(d) The opening of State preserves.—The Code provides for the opening of State forests and preserves to agricultural eattle. The Famine Commission were of opinion that grazing in these preserves should not be unrestricted. Under a free grazing system there is an invasion of large numbers of useless cattle which wander about consuming grass which is wanted for more valuable beasts, and trampling down more grass than they consume, while the herdsmen do great damage by lopping and cutting down trees. It is impossible to preseribe any rules as to the condition under which the grazing in the State preserves should be regulated. So much depends upon the degree and extent of the fodder famine that has to be relieved.

the quantity and quality of grass available, the demand for grass for export, the local conditions of the preserve and many other factors which will vary not only in different parts of the country but in the same place on different occasions. As a general rule, however, the grazing in State preserves should be carefully controlled. Usually some restrictions will be found necessary. These will take the shape either of selection of cattle to be admitted or of a grazing fee or of both. It will rarely be easy to carry out in practice any system by which only valuable and strong animals will be admitted and the useless stock excluded. But it should always be possible to exclude sheep and goats. The latter in particular do incalculable damage from which it takes a forest years to recover. Sheep and goats may lose condition in a famine but they never suffer to anything like the same extent as other animals. They can subsist on natural products like the various kinds of cactus which other animals wou't touch.

- As to the second restriction it must be borne in mind that in the interests of both the people and the Durbar the preservation of agricultural eattle is a matter of far greater importance than any revenue which might be obtained from grazing fees. If such fees are levied at all they should be imposed on administrative grounds and not as a source of income. The most recent instructions of the Government of India on this subject are as follows:—
- "The course which seems to the Government of India most generally suitable for adoption is to throw open to free grazing areas in which grazing is ordinarily permitted, and to reserve the areas which are ordinarily closed to grazing for the supply of grass for export. It may be necessary to supplement the latter by reserving portions of the former areas for grass-cutting; or it may be possible to throw open portions of the latter at once, when the supply is in excess of the demand for export. But, the needs of local cattle being provided for, the supply of grass for export should be the first consideration. When the grass has been cut from the areas thus reserved, they also may be thrown open to free grazing if necessary. Browsers should not be admitted without payment to any areas which contain forest growth of any importance, and should in no case be admitted to areas ordinarily closed to grazing. No grazing should ever be allowed in areas under plantation or regeneration unless the trees are old enough to be safe from attack. The small relief that such areas might afford is too dearly purchased by sweeping away the results of years of patient care."
- (e) Importation of fodder.—The Famine Commission were of opinion that it is better and cheaper in the long run to bring fodder to the cattle than to take the cattle to fodder. The difficulties are considerable, but there is a great opening for private enterprise if aided by the Durbar. It is as a rule necessary that the State and private enterprise should co-operate, but to ensure success the demand should always be proclaimed at a very early date and the railway and road transport should be able to cope with the traffic. Hitherto the great objection to importing fodder has been its cost. To reduce the expenditure enquiries should be made in years when there is no pressure with a view to supplementing the fodder supply on an emergency. In this connection it would be well for the Durbar to adopt some system of stacking superfluous fodder in times of plenty. This would be specially valuable in tracts where the importation of fodder is attended with difficulty.
- (f) Utilisation of natural products.—Owing to the conservative habits of the people it is a matter of extreme difficulty to persuade them to try new kinds of food for their cattle. The great value of the prickly pear, for instance, as fodder was conclusively proved in the great Madras famine, but although this was brought to the notice of many Durbars at an early stage in the late famine, few took up the subject heartily and the people were all against the remedy. Where officials, however, had the energy and the patience to educate the latter the result was most striking. The prickly pear was stripped of its thorns and chopped np with a small admixture of hay or bran and salt. After a couple of days the cattle took greedily to the new food and kept their condition.
- (g) Preservation of cattle in Camps.—Where it is possible to save the cattle in the homes of the people it is desirable to do so, for no one will look after them so well as their owners. But when the stress is so severe that cattle are abandoned or sold for nominal sums cattle camps serve a most useful purpose in preserving valuable breeds. As the accommodation of a camp is limited and great risks are involved in overorowding it is necessary carefully to select the cattle and admission should generally be restricted to selected cows with a few bulls of the best breeds. Experience has shown that it is better for the Durbar to buy the cattle and re-sell them at a fair price to their former owners, if possible, than to keep them at the risk and cost of the owners. Veterinary supervision is essential to the successful management of a camp.
- Private cattle camps conducted on scientific and practical lines should be liberally supported by the Durbar. But generally those private camps do not discriminate between useful and worthless cattle. They are thus not useful from an economic point of view.

CHAPTER XII.

Medical Arrangements.

134. When rainfall has been insufficient and there are indications of scaroity the Principal Medical Officer should direct all Hospital Assistants in charge of dispensaries to report specially all cases of patients attending hospital who appear emaciated from want of food.

The provision of an adequate and efficient Medical staff in affected tracts during famine is one of the most difficult questions which arise in connection with famine administration, for the supply is limited and the demand is great. The necessity for maintaining an adequate reserve of medical stores and lists of reserves of medical establishment is obvious. It was a common experience in recent famines to find that some of the most useful drugs such as quinine, permanganate of potash and dilute sulphuric acid were difficult to obtain in any very large quantities on an emergency. But in this connection it may be noted that some preparations such as Mellin's Food, which was invaluable in obstinate cases of famine diarrhea and dysentery, do not retain their properties if stored for any length of time. In view of the difficulties experienced in getting the staff on the first appearance of distress the Principal Medical Officer should be informed of the demands for extra hands that are likely to be made on him; and he should at once make active efforts to collect them. The estimate should provide if possible one Hospital Assistant for every charge upon a large departmental work, one for every group of small departmental and non-departmental works, and one for every poorhouse. It is essential that such appointments should be made directly test works are converted into regular relief works, or, in the case of poorhouses, directly the poorhouse is opened. It is also essential that the Hospital Assistants should know the language of the tract in which they are posted. The duties of the Hospital Assistant on a work are detailed in the Code, and the same rules apply to the Hospital Assistant in charge of a poorhouse native private practitioners should be employed, especially to attend the sick at night.

It is very important that the Principal Medical Officer or one of his subordinates should, whenever possible, visit the site of every new work before it is opened in order that, if any of the standing orders regarding water-supply, sanitation, hospital, conservancy or other matters require modification in practice owing to local conditions, he may be able to give the necessary directions before the advent of the relief workers complicates the matter.

Unless the circumstances of the State are such that it would be obviously impolitic to carry out such a policy it is important to arrange that on relief works the Hospital Assistant is subordinate to the Engineer and not to the Principal Medical Officer, except in professional matters. He is posted and transferred under the orders of the Engineer. In the case of Medical Officers employed on Civil relief operations they should be posted and transferred under the orders of the Central Officer. In every case of a transfer however, where possible, the Principal Medical Officer would naturally be first consulted; and he should be immediately informed of all transfers. The reason for these provisions is to avoid dual control, which invariably leads to bad management. But the more the Hospital Assistant is subordinated to the Public Works Department or to the Civil Department, the greater will be the need of professional supervision in professional matters. This can only be secured by active inspection on the part of peripatetic Medical Officers of a superior grade. The Principal Medical Officer should himself make flying visits to different works and poorhouses from time to time, and he should have a subordinate staff to inspect and report to him.

The position and duties of the Principal Medical Officer are explained in the Code and in all matters connected with famine relief, not of a strictly professional nature, he should consult the Central Officer.

CHAPTER XIII.

Charitable Relief Fund.

135. The necessity for the proper organization of the distribution of charitable funds subscribed by the public cannot be too strongly insisted upon. The agency scleeted to administer such funds should always be largely non-official. A summary of the objects on which charitable funds may usefully be expended in a famine tract will be found in Chapter XIII of the Code. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive in any way or to debar the giving of relief in such other directious as may be required by local circumstances, or by the conditions ander which the funds, or any part of them, have been provided. It is, however, the result of long experience and will be found useful as a guide. Primarily the object to be kept in view is that charitable relief and State relief should not overlap. The conditions under which, and the persons to whom, State relief should be given are clearly defined in the Code, and generally speaking charitable fund money should not be expended on relief which can properly be given at the expense of the State. The Durbar, wherever possible, accepts full responsibility for the relief of distress up to the limits prescribed by the Code, but there are so many other useful

objects to which the charitable funds can be directed that it would, so to speak, be a waste of the charitable funds, which are so valuable, to spend them where State funds can properly be utilized instead. On the other hand, when the treasury is depleted owing to the remission of the greater part of the current revenue and to the heavy expenditure on relief measures, it sometimes happens that the Durbar are found to limit the wages and doles to a scale which, while sufficient to maintain life, leaves a wide margin of suffering and misery untouched. Under such circumstances the charitable relief funds are invaluable. Again it is a common saying in Native States that paupers and labenrers receive more help and attention under the famine relief system in voguo in British India than agriculturists in proportion to the merits and wants of the two classes. Where these ideas prevail they are reflected in the famine policy of the Durbar with the result that labourers and paupers do not get their fair share of relief. In such an event these classes have a strong claim on charitable funds,

Such funds may also be usefully spent on emigrant depôts.

It not unfrequently happens that in administering these funds an invidious distinction is made between the residents in the khalsa, and those in the jagir, areas, the latter being treated with much less liberality than the former. When funds have been subscribed by the public and no conditions have been attached by the donors such a differentiation is quite indefensible, and all tendency in that direction should be carefully guarded against.

186. A special local fund account for charitable relief money should be opened in the head Treatment of treasury in every district in which charitable funds are administered and all sums received subscriptions should be eredited to this account. No sums should be expended without having first been eredited to the fund. If cash gifts are being made and subscriptions are received in grain, they should usually be converted into each through the agency of the Circle Inspectors, the amount realized being paid into the nearest treasury. Each Circle Inspector should keep a list of the subscriptions received in kind and the money realized by their conversion into cash. more convenient to utilize grain subscriptions than to convert them into cash this may be done with the sanction of the Central Officer, the value of the grain contributed being reported for nelusion in the accounts.

The administration of the funds should, with the consent of the Durbar, utilize as far as possible the existing agencies for Stato relief, and in the case of objects I, II, III and V as described in the Code no special suggestions are necessary. But the distribution of gifts made to agriculturists for the purchase of seed and eattle requires careful organization. The bulk of the charitable funds is usually devoted to this object.

137. The first thing that it is necessary to do is to endeavour to frame an estimate of the Estimate of amount which will have to be given, or rather which ought to be given, to ensure the requirements. sowing of an average crop. It is difficult to lay down any general rules for the preparation of this estimate, but ordinarily it should be made out village by village with the help of the Circle Inspectors and District Officers. It may then be checked roughly by calculating the expenses of ploughing and sowing a normal crop and deducting the proportion which it may reasonably be expected the people themselves will be able to find. It should be remembered that plough bullocks will probably be expensive and difficult to obtain, and that in many cases it will suffice to give money for the bire rather than the purchase of cattle, or camels where they are used for ploughing. Having framed the best possible estimate, the next point is to decide what proportion of the total should be given from Durbar funds and what from charitable funds. The general rule as to charitable funds, which has already been referred to, here holds good also, namely, that where, under existing rules, Durbar money can be given charitable funds should not be used. A further distinction should, however, be borne in mind, viz., that the charitable funds will be ordinarily given in gifts, whereas the State money will be given as recoverable loans, which should, however, not bear interest. The general guide will therefore be that Durbar money as loans should be given to those who can give security whether personal or otherwise, and charitable fund money as gifts to the rest. In neither case should the ordinary rules for making advances be ignored, namely, that no one is eligible who has sufficient means of his own or who can make his own arrangements for mising the necessary money himself. The estimates having been prepared, application should be made for the requisite funds. As soon as it is known what amounts will be allotted a distribution should be made by relief circles and villages in the proportion indicated by the proliminary estimates, a certain reserve being kept unappropriated for the State generally under each fund to meet unforeseen demands.

138. The preparation of the lists of recipients should be begun in sufficient time for them Preparation to be completed by the end of May. The lists should be prepared as far as possible in the of lists of recipients. villages themselves, ample notice being given beforehand of the dates and places at which the list for each village will be prepared. If this is done it will usually be found that the list will be fairly complete, and that the people who are on works will go to the place appointed for the purpose of having their names and requirements entered. This is important, as, if these people are not touched, and they are the people who will prima facie require assistance most, the lists will be very incomplete and trouble and confusion will be caused afterwards when the time comes to give out the money. In giving notice therefore of the time and place of preparation of the lists care should be taken that the information is made widely known on the various works. The lists should be prepared by villages in presence of the assembled people of the village with their headman and local official. No written application for a loan should be required, but the headmen should marshal the people and each applicant should come forward in turn. The lists should be prepared by the Officer in charge of the

relief in the tahsil, who should be of some rank if possible; and the case of each applicant should be enquired into then and there, aud, as far as may be, final orders given as to the amount which he will receive when the rains break, and he should be informed accordingly. In determining the amount, the area of cultivated land which he has, the numbers in his family, his cattle, his resources, and the security he can give should all be enquired into and verified from the village papers and by the headmen. The greater the publicity with which the whole proceedings are taken the less the likelihood of false claims being made. The amount allotted to the village as already explained should not as a rule be exceeded without good cause, and if possible a decision should he come to then and there as to which of the applicants should receive Durbar loans and which Charitable Fund gifts. This, however, may not be possible, and then the discrimination should be made subsequently. All the lists should be carefully scrutinized and the calculations and totals checked in office afterwards and signed by the District Officer in token of his approval. They should then be carefully kept and added to from time to time as other deserving applicants make their appearance nutil the rains come and the money has to be distributed. The Central Officer should be careful to see that he has 'plenty of money in the treasuries to meet the demand when the time comes for distribution.

139. When the lists have been prepared a programme should be drawn up and published of the manner in which the money will be distributed. This should be done by peripatetic treasuries, one of which will be sufficient for each district. For each treasury a treasurer, possibly a clerk, two or three chaprasis, a police guard and a strong box will be required. Convenient centres will be fixed in each district at which the money will be paid out, and the order in which they will be visited should he arranged and made known beforehand. In fact everything will be arranged except the actual dates of payment. A Durhar official, or one of the officers who have been employed as Inspecting Officers for famine works, should be mominated in charge of each treasury, and in addition he should have with him the local official. Everything being in readiness the hreaking of the rains must be awaited, and as they become established in each district the work of distribution should commence when ordered by the Central Officer. The people should now be generally informed of the dates at which they are to collect at the various centres to receive their money. They should come by villages as before, accompanied by their headmen. The Officer in charge of the party should distribute the money according to the lists prepared beforehand, while the local official may usefully be employed in investigating the cases of new-comers. Before the work of the day commences the Officer in charge should explain to the assembled people the conditions under which the money is given, i.e., as a loan or as gift, and in addition each recipient when he gets his money should similarly be told whether he will have to repay the money or not. If the gift is a free one each recipient should receive a written certificate to that effect, stating the amount paid and that it is not recoverable by any State official. When a village list is taken up, the people of that village should be made to sit in rows in front of the distributing officer. Immediately in front an

140. The amount which one officer can distribute in a given time naturally depends on the size of each individual sum paid out, but not so much as one would suppose on first sight, for, in the case of the larger amounts, i.e., those over R20, a receipt stamp has to be affixed, and in these cases more often the thumh mark of a surety will have to be obtained, all of which takes time, but on an average each disburser may be expected to pay out R1,000 during each hour of work. This average has often been attained in practice, and in fact an instance is known where an officer distributed somewhat more than R1,600 within an hour. These figures therefore serve as a guide in calculating the time which it will take to pay out the total allotment, and if the rains are late and the time available for sowing is short the number of disbursing officers should he increased. A minor point which, however, may be usefully regarded in fixing the centres for disbursement is the facilities for the purchase of seed which exist at the place selected. If the people can go straight off with the money in their hands and buy seed at once it not only saves them time, but diminishes the chances of the money heing diverted to other purposes.

The system of payment by peripatetic treasuries above detailed presupposes that the amounts to be distributed are large; in fact it should ordinarily be adopted in any district in which that amount exceeds a lakh of rupees or even \$\frac{1}{250,000}\$, if the time within which the payments must be made is short.

141. The method of distributing these funds described in the preceding paragraphs has been found to be the best in practice, but it may happen that the State does not possess the necessary establishment and will have to fall back on a simpler system of distribution. Whatever system is adopted it is important to secure that the distribution should be rapid and that the money should really reach those for whom it is intended and should pass through as few hands as possible. In some parts of India persons selected for gifts from the charitable funds have been given cheques on local bankers to be cashed on the arrival of the rains. Nominal rolls were made out showing the names of all persons receiving cheques with the

amount of each oheque. The cheques were then made over to the recipients who were told the name of the bankers from whom, and the approximate times at which, they would receive the money. The necessary funds were sent to the bankers shortly before the rains were expected and they were required to submit accounts of the money with the original cheques as vouchers. The objections to this scheme are that it gives people who are at the end of their resources a negotiable security which they can convert at any time into cash to be spent on other objects, it puts power into the hands of the bankers and takes time. But with energetic supervision these drawbacks can be reduced to a minimum.

142. The system of advances, when administered prudently and with forethought, is a Obligation most effective instrument of relief and one which can be to a very great extent freed from theattaching to pauperizing influences of State charity. But this latter characteristic will be lost if lax notions advances. of obligation are allowed to affect the question of the recovery of the advances. Due regard should, of course, be paid to the nature of subsequent sensons and the circumstances of the recipients, but otherwise the repayment of advances should be strictly enforced. It is even of more importance, when the preservation of self-reliance and the honesty of the people is in question, to insist on the repayment of takavi loans than to insist on the payment of arrears of land revenue. To rescind a special contract has a more demoralizing effect upon the popular mind than to relax for once the demand of the State, to which the people are accustomed and the obligation for which is undeniable. In the interests, therefore, of public faith, which depends largely on the recognition of the obligation attaching to contracts, as well as with the object of maintaining and strengthening a spirit of independence among the people, the recovery of advances should take precedence of the recovery of arrears of land revenue in the settlement of liabilities which follows a famine.

in the

Register of persons received on the Relief Work situated at

1	Dikaofile	remoral and cause.	2	
		Number of Carlo Ca	61	
	m - 41			
	Cless of werk to which put.		n l	
	****	ic .	2	The second distribution of the second
		ii iii	G.	
	~ 17	Cathe and occupation.	æ	de la crista de la decença que de la composição de proposição de proposição de la composição de la composiçã
		Sude er Dirtriet.		
(Paragraph 15 of the Hand-keok.)		Tabil.	5	pr. r. dr. v. dil v. 350.0000000000000000000000000000000000
traph 45 of		Village	122	
(Para;		Father's or husband's name,	*	•
		Name.	8	
		Date of admission.	67	
		No.	-	

	11		Brmares.	
State Pergunnah Work	. 16	l	Total	hattaks. Pioe.
St. P.	1.5		Children.	. Mo. Chhattaka, Pice, Mo. Chhattaka, Pice, Mo. Chhattaka, Pice, Mo. Chhattaka, Pice, Mo. Chhattaka,
	18 14	Dependants.	Women.	hattaks. Pice. No.
book.]	11 12		Men.	ttaks. Pioo. No.C
FÓRM No. 2 A. Gang Register. [Paragraph 45 of the Hand-book.]	10			Pioes No. Other
řÓR Gan [Paragraph	6 8		Carriors. (Vorking children.	co. No. Chhatfak
	6 7	cers.		No. Chlattaks. Pico
	ro	Workers.	. Diggora.	No. Cahattaks. Pico. No. Chiattaks. Pico. No. Cahattaks.
	24		Special.	nattaks. Picc. No.
Gangate	63	-		No. Cit
Number of Gang- Name of mate-	1	i	. Dato	

Norm .-- An astorisk should be placed against the dates of rest-days, if any.

FURM No. % B.	er Roll for week ending	[Paragraph 45 of the Hand-book.]
_	Roll f	[Pars
	2	

	23		'YAGKUZ	
•	 58		Wage earned.	
	27	DAY.	Eali wage.	
	56	SATURDAY.	Work done.	
erk	28		Fall task,	
Gang clerk	24		Wage earned.	
Ō	23	AX.	Full wage.	,
	. 22	FRIDAY.	Work done,	
	21		Full tesk.	
	20		Wage earned.	
	19	Типверат.	Full wage.	
	18,	Thron	.enob ároW	
7	11		Full teak.	
	16		Wage carned.	
	15	WEDNESDAY.	Kall wage.	
	21	WEDY	Work done,	
Mate	13		Foll task.	
, ,	12	-	.bэптаэ өgaW	
	#	TUESDAY.	Euli wase.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	01	Tox	Work done.	·
	6		Full teak.	
	60		Wage earned.	<u> </u>
	1	Момрах.	Full wage.	
4	9	ğ	Work done.	
	7.3		Full task.	
	4	40 T9	Class of work.	
	65	TO TE	Mame of fathe bradand	-
- Samo	62	20 193	Name of work dependant,	
3 3	-	 	Tedmal Mamber.	

FORM No. 3.

Progress of Work and Payments.

[See Paragraph 64 of the Hand-book.]

* Gang Month Name of M Nature of W Name of Cle	weok nte Vork ork Agent erk		1	9 . St			Price- basis, seers per rupes.	Date from which it took effect.	
(To be fill	ed in for the	OF WORK	xolnding per			elv tasked.			
for whom the	entries will l	oe mads in Pa	rt B.)					<u>]</u>	
	QUANTITY	OF WORK.	Full	Amount	Actual	Initial or	<u> </u>	•	
DATE.	Full task. Work dono.		Wages for full task in pice or ohlattaoks.	in pics or ohhat-	in pioe	signature Clerk and Work Ags	of l	Cemarks.	
	Cubio feet.	Cubic feet.						•	
1 2							tion if as what	enter desoring of short work on a state of worke ponsible for it	
etc., to 31							1		

PROGRESS OF WORK AND PAYMENTS .- Part B.

(To be filled in when individuals or groups within the gang are separately tasked.) For use this (Part II) should be printed on separats sheets (one sheet for each week).

			1	Ion day	•		Tuesday.				ek.	
Names of individuals or headmen of groups.	Gang No. of individuals or members of groups.	Full task.	Work done.	Full wage.	Amount earned.	Aotual payment.	Fall task.	Work done.	Full wage.	Amount earned.	Actual payment.	Eto., to end of week,
					,							
				-								
.												

Entries for persons engaged on earthwork should first be made; then for those sugaged in metal-breaking, and so on. Weakly persons individually tasked should be entered separately at the end of each class of work.

^{*}In the case of a weakly gang the word "Weakly" should be entered before the Gang No. persons in an able-bodied gang who are individually tasked should be separately entered in Part II. Weakly

[.] Note,-The Clerk and Work Agent should sign or initial each day's entries at the bottom of the form.

FORM No. 4.

Form of Inspecting Officer's Report.

[See Paragraph 78 of the Hand-book.]

Note of an inspection made by	State
Charge No. Officer in charge — Despatch to as No. dated	

Instructions.

This form of Inspection Report is intended to have two uses. It is intended for the use of every officer who is engaged on departmental relief works as a guide to the principal points of management, organization, and field accounts which require his attention and active assistance. It is intended as a form for the submission of formal inspection reports to be made from time to time on each relief charge in the manner laid down below. It is not intended for use as a mere vehicle of criticism.

2. Whenever an officer submits a report in this form he must devote at least one whole day to a "charge;" he must see that his facts are correct; that his counting is complete in the manner done (either by sampling gangs or by a full count); and he must record in each case the steps taken by him to remedy the defects reported. If there are serious defects, he must stay on the charge two or three days if possible and get them righted so, far as practicable at

the time.

Special attention should be paid to checking the accounts.

3. Each relief charge should be formally reported on in this manner about once in three weeks, if possible. Full or sample counts of the workers and dependants should be taken on

other occasions whenever practicable, but they need not be specially reported.

4. When a full count is taken it should be made without any warning. A whole party should be stopped, the workers and dependants given ten minutes to seat themselves, and then counted up by head and entered in a note-book ruled in lines for gangs, men, women and children. While the count of a party is in progress the workers and dependants must remain ated; as soon as it is over a second signal should be given to resume work. A full count is atter directed to ehecking the gross numbers of gangs, men, women and children. It is impracticable to at the same time check their correct classification in the registers; this is better done during the sample counts which are made by means of the registers. Two officers working together from opposite ends of a work make a more satisfactory count than is possible by a single officer. In a tank work the whole of the people in it should be seated simultaneously.

REPORT.

General.—(a) Is the charge "open" for recruitment, or is it a "closed" charge? (b) On what work or works are the people employed? (c) Enter in the margin the reported numbers of persons present this day and for the three previous days, workers, gratuitous, total. (d) If there have been any great differences, note the explanation given by the Officer in charge.
(e) Are the numbers of persons present on other relief works in the vicinity rising, fairly steady, or falling?

I. Future work.—(a) How many more days' work is there here? (b) Where will the workers on next? (c) Is there enough work marked out ahead for a month?

II. Admission.—(a) Are the arrangements for receiving, registering and placing newcomers in good order? Are the new-comers put in separate gangs and individually tasked? Is the task low enough at the ontset, and is it gradually raised? (b) Are weakly persons put in separate gangs, or are they individually tasked and is the task low enough? What proportion do their numbers hear to the total number of workers? (c) Are immigrants kept in separate gangs? (d) Are people incligible for relief excluded? (c) Are the numbers engaged in miscellaneous duties excessive?

111. Conservancy.—(a) Are yellow flags fixed at the latrines? (b) Is the surrounding ground clean? (c) Is there a staff of men to enforce conservancy rules?

IV. Water arrangements.—(a) Are wells selected and guarded as directed? (b) Are they disinfected regularly? (c) Are the arrangements for water-carriage and distribution in proper order?

V. Shelter.—(a) Are there enough grass screens for those who live on the works? (b) Are they strongly made? (c) What proportion of the persons attending the works live on

VI. F ad-supplies.—(a) Quantity and quality. (b) Prices of some of the principal foods.
(c) Does there appear to be any combination of the local men? (d) Is kesari being sold on the works?. (*) Is a list of prices current posted up at the Relief Work's bazar?

VII. Condition of the workers .- Specially notice the condition of the weakly gangs, weakly persons individually tasked, now-comers, nursing mothers, and of children under seven years of age who have been a short time on the works.

VIII. Kitchens.—(a) Are the arrangements satisfactory? (b) What food is being given to adults and (c) to children? Is the food digestible?

IX. Hospitals.—(a) Is there a separate hospital for this charge? (b), If not, where are the sick sent to? (c) Are there isolated huts for small-pex patients? (d) Is there a spare hospital ahead ready for an opidemic? (c) What arrangements are there for discovering the sick and sending them to hospital? (f) Look into food and wages accounts of the hospital and report results. (a) Is the hospital management satisfactory?

X. The dead.—What are the arrangements for disposing of dead bodies?

XI. Complaints.—State result of onquiries into complaints made.

XII. Difficulties. - State any peculiar difficulties in the proper management of this charge. XIII. If able to make a complete count of the numbers attending this work, give a short note of the results as compared with the reported numbers. (On such occasions it will scarcely be possible to fill in the remainder of this report, and it is not expected.)

. XIV. Daily routine.—(a) At what hours is the mustering done? (b) At what intervals

are wages paid, and (c) at what hours, and (d) by whom?

XV. Establishment.—(a) How many Work Agents are there, and (b) Gang Clerks? (c)

Do they seem to know the rules and to understand their duties? (d) Are they all provided with huts or tents? Note any who appear to be (c) especially good men, (f) incompetent or lazy. (a) Compare the establishment attendance book with the acquittance roll. (h) Is the establishment excessive?

XVI. The work.—(a) Is the work on the Famine or on the Test Work system? (b) What is the task on this work? Is the work marked out in such a way that it can be understood by the people and effectively checked? (d) Do the Work Agents keep their measurement stood by the people and encervely encessed? (a) Do the work Agents keep their measurement notes on the work dono up to date? (c) Are the earriers correctly proportioned to the diggers? (f) What proportion of the gangs is earning the full wage? (g) What percentage of the full wage do the average earning represent? (h) Give separate figures for able-bodied and weakly gangs and explain any remarkable figures. (i) How does the expenditure up to date compare with the sanctioned estimate? (j) How does the rate of expenditure compare with

the normal petty contract rate?

XVII. Gang registers.—(a) Are they correctly kept? Give results of some checks. XVIII.—Checking numbers by samples.—(b) Muster one gang, at random, in each clerk's party on the spot and cheek the entries for the day. (b) Then count up the whole number of gangs on the work and estimate the number of men, women, and children by the mean numbers

of the counted gangs. State the results.

XIX. Checking accounts.—(a) Take the checked registers to the charge head-quarters, Then compare them with the entries in clerk's hooks of the day and note any differences. Take the complete set of clerk's books for three or four days back, and compare their totals with entries in the charge books for the same day. (c) Trace out and look into the accounts for cooked food, comparing expenditure with the number of persons being fed. (d) Examine the contingent expenditure, serntinizing the vouchers. (c) Compare charge books with the last two or three weeks' charge progress return. (f) Check the price-basis. (g) See that the cash balance is not excessive. State results.

XX. Funds and grain.—What are the arrangements for (a) keeping in funds and grain, (b) transport and custody of grain and coin, (c) keeping up supply of copper coin?

Are they working satisfactorily?

XXI. Fire protection.—Are all grass huts, especially in the head-quarters' camp, protected from fire and starving cattle by mud or "cowdung leeping?"

XXII. Stores, tools and baskets.—(a) Are the registers in good order so that every transaction is traceable? (b) What numbers of spare picks, phaorahs (hammers in a stone-breaking work), and baskets are there? (c) Is anything wanting?

XXIII. Office matters.—If there is any unnecessary writing or account rendering, notice

it here.

GENERAL REPORT.

As regards general condition and management of the works: and conduct of the Officer in charge.

(Signed)		·
----------	--	---

Note.—For use the questions in this form should be printed in half-marghn, with sufficient space left for the Inspecting Officer's remarks.

FORM No. 5. Register of Aided Private Works.

[Sea Faragraph 81 of the Hand-book.]

Sinto

	ВЕЛТВЕЗ.	. 23			
I.	~.drameal bridT	21			
THE LOAN.	Second instalment.	80			
DATE	dnəmlatsai dari'A	19			
	Quantity of work done.	18			
q;	Date of completion work.	17			
	Date of commencement	16			
an and	Fourth.	16			
Instalment of Loan given and date of payment.	.bridT	14			
MENT OF LOAN GIV DATE OF PAYMENT.	Second.	13			
Instal	Firet.	13			ı
D DATE	radrad vd noidone? beninpen enedw	11			
No. AND	Report to Darbar.	01			
-beiti	Portion of losn to be rem	a	<u> </u>		
·10	beildge neof to tanomA	æ			
.nsol	a rol incoliqua lo emeM	7			
B THE	Number of units which can be employed.	9		-	
An estimate of	Cost of work.	29			
AN BS	to baid bas viting of .410w	4		1	
Brief description of the work.		3			
edi	Mame of village, and togother.	61			
	.oV leitsZ	-			

Signature of Manager.

Nors.-This form when used as an abstract should be printed on red paper; when used as a return it will be printed on white paper. * Whon used as an abstract this column must be left blank as pay of establishment should be drawn upen an establishment bill form.

FORM No. 0.

Weekly Abstract of Non-Departmental Work Charges.

				RBUADES.	15	·
			forcaz.	Column 10 cn column 1.	1.1	
	ot State		INCIDENCE OF EXPENDITURE.	Colomn 10 on column 4.	13	·
			Ixcrox:	Colomn 6 on column 4.	ដ	
				Total expensions up to date.	ı.	
	District,	urce.		expending of the week.	10	
land-trek.]		or II.		Cet of	G	
ph So of the I	Circle .	Estimate canctioned for R_ Price-basis,		Cost of cutabilists ment.	or.	
[See Parigraph 86 of the Handebook.]	VillagoCstimate ranel Prire-basis,	Estimate Price-bas		Cost of tools and Pitat.	2~	
			Wages actually rail.	Đ		
	-			Foll mages for full lack.		
			OP WORK.	Work dene.	Ţ	
	Name and number of work		Nature and quantity of work.	Full task.	က	
	se and num		1	Nature of work.	e1	
	Nan			Number of units relieved during the week.	1	

FORM No. 7.

Fillage Gratuitous Relief List.

[See Paragraph 90 of the Hand-book.]

		- VIEDAGE GRATUITOUS RELIEF LIST
	Date of remoral from the removing.	
seers per rupee.	Date of removal from the list.	
seers p		
Price-basis,		
Price	Dates of distribution and amounts paid in case of grain.	
	PAID IN CAS	
•	т амопитв	
· 	ANDUTION AND	
	TES OF DIST	
tte	D _w	
State		
	Signature of admitting officer.	
, Tabsil	Date of admis- sion.	
T.	Descrip- tion of person relieved, with cause of disability-	
	Names or relatives (if any)	
٩	Serial No. Name, relatives of tion of in class. and caste. Hring. cause of disability.	·
Village	of Serial N	·
	Class of depend-	

Norge.- (a) The list should be in book form.

(b) The recipients should be grouped by classes according to the allowances they receive, a separate series of numbers being allotted to each class.

(c) Where payments are not made daily, the entries should be made only on the actual dates of payment for the actual sums paid.

(d) When a name is removed from the list, the officer removing should draw a line through the blank payment columns.

(e) The columns should be totalled daily. All entries should be made in ink.

TORY No. 9.—KITCHEN ADMISSION AND ATTEMPT
FORM No. 9.—KITCHEN ADMITS
ndnuls
20 30 3r fresh n
1 13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
4 bo so
shoul shoul
is south
Stato 23 23 24 34 25 24 35 mid blank sp
S, sind s; and ming w
Circlo , Stato
of nn of nn hus :-
serios (but abs
Girclo 10 17 18 10 17 18 10 a separate se the both meals the both meals morning, bu
AND MEALS AND MEALS have a separa is signs may b. it at both me
DATE AND MEALS OF ATTENDANGE. DATE AND MEALS OF ATTENDANGE. 1.4 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 1.5 should have a separate series of numble select at both meals X Present at both meals X Present at both meals X The second of the
Reg ook-1 114 DA
FORM No. 9. FORM No. 9. [Assisting and Attendance Register.] [See Panegraph 91 of the Hand-book.] [See Panegraph 91 of the Hand-book.] [Assisting and Attendance Register.] [Assisting and Attendance Register.] [Assisting and Attendance Book and Attendance of Hand-book.] [Assisting and Attendance Book and Attendance Attend
FORM No. 9. and Albendan graph 91 at the Har yillage 10 11 12 Tastructi Tastructi ang retained. Ead
RM No. d. Allem, Villago Ling of the International Linguistic Continued.
FO IN C.116 In
Admission [See Part See Part
Adm. rial nu r
the ser
int Kitchon. Olass of depend. bo opened, tho Present at a
Signal of depend-
Admission [See Parage and ser, and Kitchon [See Parage and ser, and help and for the chals of the chas; where two mand for the tours of the chas; where two mand for the tours of the chas; where two mand for the tours of the chas; where two mand for the chals of the chas; where two mand for the chals of the chas; where two mand for the chals of the chas; where two mand for the character at morning meal
G S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
The first of hand.
Send 10 state Fall
C mission of person
S S
Seinische 21 Se
1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
311 12:438

(c) If the Officer admitting is himself present, it will be softiered in the column 4.

(c) If the Officer admitting is himself present, it will be softiered in interest in ink across the blank columns for "days of attendance," and the date of removal should be entered in ink across the blank columns for "days of attendance," and the date of removal should be not a name is struck off the word "kharj;" or corresponding term, should be entered in ink across the blank columns for "days of attendance," and the date of removal should be not a name is struck off the word "kharj;" or corresponding term, should be entered in ink across the blank columns for "days of attendance," and the date of removal should be not a name is struck off the word "kharj;" or corresponding term, should be entered in ink across the blank columns. (c) The signs of attendance should invariably be written in ink. 24 persons were present at the morning and 20 persons were present at the number of units for the day may be conveniently abown as \$2 were present at the morning and 20 persons were present at the morning of the stells for the day may be conveniently abown as \$2 were present at the morning and 20 persons were present at the number of units for the day may be conveniently abown as \$2 were present at the morning and 20 persons were present at the event of a mile of the number of units for the

Absent at morning, but present at evening moal

(9) The register should be closed and totalled in ink directly the roll-call is finished.

FORM No. 10.

Weekly Return of persons relicand during the ucek ending Saturday,

			n kan								RENABES.	13	
	, Circle	,	N N							141	sent to.	ន	
										Date of discharge.		11	
		Cest of relief.								Occupation.		10	
			•								State or District.	6	
٥٠٤.]			Total.						ister. :o!c.]	l'exidence.	Tahsil.	8	-
[See Presents of the Brakes of the Brakesk]		ETTI.	Chit Iren.					No. 11.	Poorhouse Admission Register. [See Paragraph 101 of the Hand-book.]		Village.	1	
	rillaga ,	Nemeral Bribers.	<u></u>					FORM No. 11.	118 <i>C Admi</i> 101 octob		ex.	9	
		×	Wenter.			1			Poorho	Carte.		o	
			Men.								۸5٠.	-	
	Kitchen			· -	Total . Lossily average .	g aterizo .			Name and father's name.		တ		
		Ватв.		Dail			Serial No.		Ç3				
			ľα						-		DM3.	H	·

All entries.—In the case of an immigrant from another Native State or from British India the name of the State or District should be entered in red ink across columns 7 to 9.

One series of numbers in column 2 for the whole period during which the poorbouse is open should ordinarily be adopted.

FORM No. 12.

Poorhouse Register.

[See Paragraph 108 of the Hand-book.]

				NAME.								FRD ON	POLLO	FRD ON POLLOWING DATES ON	DATES C	N.				
Name of gangeman.	Serial				Children.							-	-		-					
		Men.	Ту ошеп.	10 to 14.	7 to 10.	Below 7.	1st	2nd.	3rd.	4th.	òth.	Gth.	7th.	Sth.	9th.	10th.	11th.	12th.	13th. A	13th. And 80 on.
		Ahmed	:	:	<u>Ā</u>	:	×						İ	<u> </u>				Ì	1-	
•	C3	Budh Ram .	:	*	Ī	:	H							•••••				<u></u>		
•	ຕ	:	Chando .	•	:	:	×													•
		:	:	Jot Ram .	ì	:	×					,	*******							
	ro	:	i		Premi	:	н													
	etc.	etc.	etc.	etc.	ete.	etc.								<u> </u>						
																			·	
Tural OF GANG.													1					_j		
													 	 		1	\dagger		<u> </u>	
				•		•					***************************************		-			•				
GRAND TOTAL											Ì	- ¦-	-	<u></u>	+		$\frac{1}{1}$	i	1	

FORM No. 13.

Return.	
Weekly	
oorhouse	
4	

[See Paragraph 113 of the Hand-book.]

Date. Date. Men. Women. Children. Toris. Expenditure, includ. disno per disnorpor de creation in the factor of creation in the children. Toris. Toris. Toris. districts, of the particular charges. Toris. Toris. Toris. Toris. disnorpor disnorpor children. Toris. Toris. disnorpor disnorpor children charges. Toris. Toris. Toris. Dally average No. Toris. Toris. Toris. disnorpor children. Toris. Toris. disnorpor children charges. Toris. Toris. Toris. Toris. disnorpor children childr	Weekly Return of the persons relieved in Poorhouse,	ersons relieved	in Poorhouse,_		Sta	.State for the week ending Saturday, the	Saturday, the	. 61
* Including setablishment clurges. † The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. (Signature)	Date.	Men.	Women.	Children.	Total.	Expenditure, includ- ing diot and other charges.	' Incidence of expen- diture per head.	Romarks regarding general health of the poorhouse inmates, etc.
* Including establishment charges. † The incidence of expenditure per hoad on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. (Signature) (Signature)						·		- :
• Including establishment charges. † The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. (Signature)			•					
* Including establishment charges. † The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. (Signature)								
The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. Superintendent, Poorlesse. (Signature)			•				n	·
• Including establishment charges. † The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. (Signature)			ı			+		
Including establishment charges. The incidence of expenditure per head on the total expenditure for the week only should be shown. Superintendent, Peorhanse.								
Superintendent, Poorhouse.		Tholuding ost	ablishment ohargo of oxpenditure pe	s. ir hoad on the tot	al expenditure fe	r the week only should be	sbown.	
	(Bignatur	ro)	Superintenden	t, Poorhouse.			Signature)	District Officer.

FORM No. 14.

Orphanage Register. [Sec Paragraph 121 of the Hand-book.]

ORBHANAGE REGISTER AND WEEKLY RETURN.
Nos. 14 & 15.—OKI III.
Conditions (If any) on which the child on which the child Is sont. 12 12 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
ing the we ring or ring
diress of tho or person to also shild sent. I
He Hand-book.] Circle, in Fillage The off cause of institution or person to mytich removal from remarker. Tyllage. romoval from removal from register. Tyllage. romoval from register. To 10 11 The object of the Hand-book.] The Hand-book.] The Hand-book.] The Hand-book.] Total. Boys. Girls. Total. Boys. Girls. Total. Dispared to garents or relations during the work and the number made over to parents or relations during the work. Total. Boys. Girls. Total.
laye. laye of al from later. 10 10 Te over to per Total. Total.
ook.] Circle, in Fillage— Date of removal from register. registor. 9 10 Hand-book.] Hand-book.] Hand-book. Boys. Girls. Total. Boys. Girls. Total.
Date of romoval from registor. 1.
FORM No. 15. TOERIN No. 15. TOERIN TETUR. Orphangia at Poorhouse Total. Boy
[See Paragraph 121 of the Hand-book.] [See Paragraph 121 of the Hand-book.] Name of father or mocher or relation mitherto supporting the child. [FORM No. 15.] [See Paragraph 121 of the Hand-book.]
See Property filters of the property of the pr
5.2
Sox. Sox. Sox. Sox. Girls.
Rogister of Children received in Poorhon of Sain and Sain Statement showing the number of Orphans Statement showing the number of Orph
Rogister of Chil sion sion wazo. No. in register. 3 3 3 3 4 Ar the No. in register.
Randi
Date and No. of admission lioket. Hindn
• • • •

FORM - No. 16.

Emigrant Depot Register.

RRMARRS INCLUDING AN ABSTRACT OF THE TOTALS PROM EACH PORHERS STATE On Districts, District Officer, 2 State during the rocek ending Saturday, the TOTAL. C (Signature) Expressiven on Animals. œ Migrants. [See Paragraph 129 of the Hand-book.] Animals. Torag. Depôt Toriza areinyno ov Children. Register of emigrants and animals relieved in the Women. In charge of Depte Mon. c3 WRFKLY TOTAL Flyrature DAY. Wednesday Twelny. Friday . Monday. Thurshy Patricia Sunday .

APPENDIX I. (See Pabagraph 53 (c) of the hand-book.) Famine Tasks,

FAMINE TASKS, dimer and Alexvara Districts.

	Hard moorum: one digger's task for erc. ration by back measurements.	34 c, ft,	భావర్వదోయిని జూన్ జా రోలలు చే	స్ట్రామ్లు జ్ఞుల జ్ఞూగా
	Hard moorum : one digger's task for excavation by pit messure- ments.	30 c. ft.	Hailoogoagrege An aga	ష్ట్రార్లలు ఇట్టుక్కానా ప్ర
	Average morron: one diggers insk for excavation by bank measure- ments.	50 c. ft.	attattaga sattraat	\$\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}\frac{1}{2}\f
e Cabrier Unit.	Average moornm: Average moornm one digger's task one digger's task for excavation by by pit measure bank measure- ments.	45 c. ft.	12.2.2.1000 eg. 8.2.2.7. 8 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CABBYING FOR ON	Soft moorum and gravel: one dig.er's task for excavath a by bank measure, ments.	67 c. ft.	4.27.4.21100 are 2.22.2	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
CONDINED TASK OF DIGGING AND CABRING FOR ONE CABRIER UNIT.	Soft meorum and gravel: one digger's task for excavation by pit measurements.	80 c. ft.	gangarii gangan gan	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
COMBINED TASI	Hard earth, clay, black or red soil - one digger's task for excavation.	90 c. ft.	ద్యా స్ట్రాల్లోని కోరా ఇం ఇక్ భాతాతో	8857571125600
	Medium earth: one digger's tisk for excavation.	110 c. ft.		2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	Light earth wixed with moornm: one digger's task for excavation.	150 c. ft.	**************************************	888888811100° \$
	Sand: one digger's task for excayatiou.	200 c. ft.	64444999999	77777788888888888888888888888888888888
	Carying fask for one carrier unit.	In cubic feet,	₹222222222222222222222222222222222222	\$888854445°°°
	3. 		Up to 3 foet.	teo g toet,
į	Distance in feet.		100 200 300 300 400 500 500 700 800 800 800 1,400 1,400 1,500 1,500	100 200 300 500 500 700 700 1,000

## p g g		21100ggggggggggggggg
f- g. a. a. a.	11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది. ప్రాథమించింది.
######################################		311111 31012 32023 30023 3002
27.42.22	54511111111111111111111111111111111111	**************************************
ಹಿಸಲಿಲಿವೆ	1155 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	7773 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
ಹಿಗ್ದಾರ್ಥ	2000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	5 1 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
8 200 to	255577489 <u>25657</u>	
ಪ್ರಕರ್ಣಂ		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
82000		8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
87.7.4.0 		23 111 113 111 124 111 124 124 124 124 124 124 124
F & D D 4	35 20 111 113 26 26 48 86 78 86 78	28 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1
	9 to 13 feet.	1.4 to 18 feat.
• • • • •		
1,400°. 1,600°. 2,000°. 2,500°.	100 200 300 500 500 500 700 700 700 700 700 700 800 800 800 8	100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200

Nores.—(1) The above combined tasks for a carrier unit for carrying and excavation have been calculated from the Formula 1.62+4. where (c) represents a carrier's task for carrier's task in both axcavation and carring separation to proportion of a digger's ton carrier's task in both axcavation and carring separation to proportion and gravel, (2) averige moorum, and (3) hard moorum, 12 per cout. has been added to pit measurements to convert them into bank measurements or increase in the bulk of materials as found by sectual experiments.

(3) The calculations have been made to nearest balf-foot.

(4) The calculated tisks have been increased by one foot for leads 700 to 1,200 feet (both inclusive), and by two feet for leads in excess of 1,200 feet.

APPENDIX II.

(See PARACEAPH 53 (c) OF THE HAND-BOOK.)

Table showing number of Carriers required for one Digger for various soils, leads and lifts, etc. AJMER AND MERWARA DISTRICTS.

	Hard moorum : one digger's task for ecoevation by hank measurements.	್ಟ್ ಇಲ್ಲಿಯ್ಯ ಬಹುಪತ್ತಿಕೊಂಡ್ ಇಂಡಿ	^{* क्} नेनल <i>ा</i> ललकक
	Hard moorum: one digger's task for exercation by pit mensure- ments.	_ಳ -ಗಟ್ಟಚಚಚಚಚಚ <i>ಿತ</i> ತನ್ನಾರ	_{ଷ୍ଟ୍ର} ଲୋକ ସେ ସ ସ ସ ସ ସ
	Average moorum : one digger's task for excuvation by bank measure- ments.	* ************************************	~ ପ୍ରେପ୍ଟେସ୍ଟ
GGER.	Average moorum : Average moorum for excavation in for excuration by pit measure. 45 c. ft. Average moorum in Average moorum for excavation by measure. ments.	പപ <i>ഷഷയെ കു</i> എന്ന നെ നെ നെ വെ പ്	୴ଖଖଖଖଖ
Nouver of Carriers to one Disser.	Soft mooram and gravel: one digger's task for excuration by bank measurements.		ವವಬತ್ತನಾರು
Nouner of C.	Soft moorum and gravel: one digger's track for excavation by pit mensurements.		ಚಬರು ಎತ್ತನ್ ಗಾ
	Hard earth, cloy, block or red soil: one digger's task for excavation. 90 c. ft.	22224222222222222222222222222222222222	ିର ଉ <i>କ୍ଷର</i> ଅପର
	Medinm earth: one digger's taak for excavation. 110 c. ft.	22222222222222222222222222222222222222	84087880 1
	Light earth mixed with moorum: one digger's task for excavation. 150 c. ft.	88 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 9	4228011814
	Sand: one digger's task for excivation. 200 c. ft.	err 5122222222222222222222222222222222222	7 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Carrying task for one carrier unit. In cubic feet,	888887733115e ~ 8 m n 4	23 8 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Lift.	Teet,	4 to 8 feet.
	· Distance in feet,	200 200 200 200 200 200 2,500 2,500 2,500	100 300 300 400 600 720 800

a ~ ~ p & f ~ f ~ D		, ಆಚಟಣಬಟಬಟ್ಕಳ ಸಾವರ್ಗ ಲ ಯ
ಆವನ ಈ ಬಹ ಪರ	⊶- ೧೯೮೮ ರಲ್ಲಿ ಎತ್ತು ನಿರ್ಗಾಹ ನಿರ್ಮಾ	
, necka ööü		ពេលបង្កសសភព្គលប្បជាជា
onenace ,		ниниенфиквокосЦЦ
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	deserves edancies deserves des deserves deserves deserves deserves deserves deserves deserves	
CPACEUM	eter to word of the to the time of time of the time of time of the time of tim	4447746440555555555555555555555555555555
66-55755	e-cetted County and	######################################
	E 4 C P 4 C D D D Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	
22288222	****************	888888888888
89988828	ew572727388888888	re1227288886668
02.024.04	20072222200000000000000000000000000000	. 44 5 6 6 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
Jon's 6 of 4.	3 to 13 feet.	.leol 81 od 4-1
6.4. 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.700 2.700 2.700 2.700	11 200 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200

NOXX.—The above carrier's task (column 3) is for a reduced lead made up of actual distance in feet (column 1) plox 18; feet for initial effort and 12 times the lift (column 2), tho day's task of carrying material for a carrier unit being ten thousand cubic feet.

APPENDIX III.

(See PARAGRAPH 56 OF THE HAND-BOOK.)

WAGE TABLES.

Bombay Table of reduced wages for short work.

								D	
Maximum			Wage p	yable when	percentage o	of full task	ione is		
wage for full task.	90	80	70	. 60	50	40	30	20	10
Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice.	Pice	Pice.	Picc.	Pice.
13	12	10	9	8	7	6	4	3	1
12	11	10	8	7	6	Б	4	2	1
11	10	9	8 .	7	6	4	3,	2	1
10	9	8	7	6	Б	4	. 3	.2	1.
9	8	7	6	Б	5	4	8	2	1.
8	7	6	6	5	4	, 3	2	2	1
7	6	6	6	4	4	3	2	1	1.
в	6	6	4	4	3	2	2	1	1
5	5	4	4	8	8	2	2	1	1
4	4	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	14
3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1*
2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1ª	1#

- Notes.—(1) In this table one-half of a pice and fractions over one-half are taken as one pice: fractions less than one-half are omitted, except in cases marked (*), where one pice is entered on the principle that a worker who performs any appreciable portion of the task should get something.
 - (2) Work done should be calculated and paid to the nearest tenth, the benefit of any doubt being given to the worker: thus 95 per cent. and above will be paid for as the full task, from 94 to 85 per cent. inclusive as 90 per cent, and so on.
 - (3) When workers are tasked and paid by the gang, the wages of the gang, when short work is done, should be calculated from this table, and not by reference to table (a), which might in some cases give a different total wage for the gang.
 - (4) Workers tasked individually, also, will of course be paid by this table for short work.
 - (5) When short work is done gangers on public works should receive one pice more than the B class wage, as calculated from this table, provided it is not desired to punish the ganger specially.
 - (6) Ordinarily, no wage is to be paid to a worker who is present working for only half a day. If a gang, which in the merning consisted of 18 workers and was set a task accordingly, is found in the afternoon to have only 16 workers the garg task should be reduced to that for 16 workers, and wages should be paid to the 16 workers according to the percentage of the reduced task done, the two absences receiving no wages. If a gang which consisted of 16 in the morning is found to contain 18 in the afternoon, wages should be calculated and paid only for the 16. Gangs or individuals put to nork only in the afternoon should receive the dependant's allowance for the whole day under section \$2.

APPENDIX IV.

(See PARAGRAPH 66 OF THE HAND-BOOK.)

WAGE TABLES:

Central Previnces Table showing in pice the wages to be paid for " short work."

					·············			•	•
		W.AGES	ron si	IORT W	ork in	PICE.		l'ull	
Full mages in prec.		Paoron:	70 × 017	10a zao	E TO TAS	x per.		nages in pice.	REMARKS.
	ł	ł	ì	ł	ł	:	1		
а	1	1	1	2	2	ñ	3	3	The Gang Muharir musters the workers in the morning. The work agent in measuring up the work done on the previous day
8	. 1	1	1	2	2	8	3	4	netes the proportion of work dono to task set. Guided by this "proportion," which must invariably be ex-
•	1	1	5	61	ន	3	4		pressed by the simple I fraction, the Gang Muharir calculates the wages to be paid according to this table in the afternoon, and pays the gang accordingly.
•6	1	1	4	3	4	4	5	С	The general principle to be remembered is that (a) the number of workers, (b) the task set, (c) the task performed, (d) the proportion of "work done" to
:	1	2	3	3	4	3	6	7	the "task set," and (e) the pay- ments made for any one day should all be entered under the same day in the appropriate columns. Particulars relating
ŧ	1	2	\$	4	, ,	6	7	3	to one day must not be mixed up with these relating to another.
9	1	2	3	4	G	7	В	r.	Note:— (i) When the work done is f of the task set, full wages should be paid, provided that short work is not due to con-
10	1	2	4	ε	; c	-	ū	10	tumacy, ride section III of Cede. (ii) The above retaxation will not be allowed on test works, ride section 46 of Code.
,11	1	3	4	5	7	. 5	10	11	
12	1	3	4	G	7	ę,	10	12	
13	2	3	5	6	8	10	11	13	
14	2	3	5	7	ū	10	12	14	
15	2	4	G	7	9	11	13	15	
16	2	4	G	8	10	12	14	16	

APPENDIX V.

(See PARAGRAPH 48 OF THE HAND-BOOK.)

REPORT ON THE BHARATPUR FAMINE OF 1905-1906.

· VI .-- Relief measures and administration.

17. Departmental relief.—The system on which the Relief works were carried out ider the Public Works Department was that known as the "Modified Contract System" mbined with Departmental Relief for dependents.

The whole of the Relief works were under the Public Works Department and the State ngineer was in charge of the whole system.

18. A description is given below of the system on which the Relief works were cried out.

Each separate work or portion of a work was given to an approved and selected contract who signed an agreement and deposited a security deposit of 10 per cent. of the total cost the work. If the contractor failed to carry out his agreement, the security deposited scame forfeited to the State, and the State Engineer was the sole judge and arbitrator and his ecision was final.

Special clauses were inserted in the agreement to cover the question of sanitation, hutner, water-supply and medical attendance. The Public Works Department and the contractive were jointly responsible, and the cost was divided proportionately. A clause was inserted not the agreement to ensure the employment of all Bharatpur subjects who applied for work, whether able-bodied or otherwise. Tools and plant were all supplied by the contractor.

The State Engineer fixed not only the rate of earth-work per 1,000 cubic feet to be paid to the contractors, but also the rate per 100 cubic feet of earth-work to be paid to the labourers direct. This varied with the nature of the soil, length of lead, height of lift and rate of grain; in this way he controlled the contractor's profit.

In addition to this a minimum wage was also fixed. The minimum wage applied more particularly to the people employed on dressing and consolidating the earth-work, who were paid daily wages and whose work it was not easy to measure up. The people employed on this work were the weak men, women and young children who were too weak or too young to be employed on digging or carrying and who, if employed at the fixed rate, would probably not have earned a living wage.

The minimum wage was also applied, although in a lesser degree, to the diggers and earriers, but it was rarely necessary to pay it, as the wages could be, far better, regulated by increasing or decreasing the rate per 100 cubic feet to be paid to them.

The minimum wage of course depended directly on the local price for grain, and varied throughout the famine. Contractors were supplied with a statement giving the minimum wage for men, women, children of various ages, at various rates of grain.

Daily payments were made by contractors to all labourers in presence of the officer in charge of the work or his deputy.

19. Arrangements for gratuitous relief on the works and relief to dependents were carried out departmentally. The Sub-Overseer or Mistry in charge of the work was given a small imprest and paid the dependents and those unfit for work and kept a separate account for this purpose.

The number of dependents and people unfit for work amounted to a very small percentage of the whole, as with the exception of very small children or very old weak persons, all were able and fit to do some work.

Weak persons unfit for work and not depending on workers were drafted into the poor-house at Sewar.

20. Each work was under the special charge of one man who was responsible for the work. In the larger works where some 3,000 people might be employed he would be a Sub-Overseer and would have under him Misteries and Time-keepers. On the smaller works where the numbers did not exceed one or two hundred people, a Mistry only would be in charge who would work as Time-keeper.

A report showing the number of workers and dependents with other particulars was forwarded daily to the Sub-Divisional Officer in charge of each circle as well as to the State Engineer.

On all the works that were started at any distance from a village, arrangements were made for a Bania to open a shop at the site of the work and grain was sold at the same rate as in the neighbouring villages.

In a great number of cases it was not found necessary to arrange for lints, as empty houses were taken over in the neighbouring villages, and the labourers as a general rule prefer this to living actually on the works. On works where it was found necessary to arrange for huttings, sirkee lean huts were constructed, which were moved easily from place to place as required.

XIV .- General remarks on the working of the Famine Code.

68. All the Relief works in this State were carried ont under what is known as the "Modified Contract System."

Under the existing circumstances this system was considered as the most snitable one for the State.

- 69. In order to show the necessity of adopting this system in preference to the one prescribed in the Famine Code, as also to explain its working in a thorough manner, the following abstract is quoted in *extense* from the State Engineer's report:—
- "I do not propose here to enter into a defence of the Modified-Contract System, but I consider with the small superior establishment at present in the State, it would have been quite impossible to work the complicated famine system satisfactorily.
- "To do this it would have been necessary to have a fully qualified officer in charge of each relief circle in the State (the Sub-divisional Officers could not possibly have undertaken this work in addition to their ordinary duties) and he would require under him a large famine establishment. Without this safeguard I am of opinion that the peculation and loot would amount to an enormous percentage of the total cost of the famine.
- "Under the present system the contractor obtains a legitimate profit, in his own interest, he is obliged to see that the tasks are properly performed. No object can be served by sending in daily returns fictitously increased, which is a very common form of fraud when working under the ordinary Famine Code. 'The tools and plant are the property of the contractor, and the State, therefore, does not have to bear the loss dus to their being lost, damaged or fraudulently sold which often occurs under the other system.
- "It is possible to keep a far better control over selected contractors whose future livelihood in this State depends on their obeying orders and carrying out their works satisfactorily than over a number of men temporarily engaged, many of whom look on the famine solely as a means of making money by loot and fraud, and few of whom can look forward to future prospects in this State.
- "As a matter of actual experience from previous famine I know that men will apply for famine work carried cut on Code principles on half the pay of the appointment they are then holding. And I regret to say that I do not believe this is done from motives of philanthropy.
- " Apart from the primar, question of relief this system ensures that the work carried out will become useful work to the State, and will serve the irrigation purpose or whatever it may be for which it is intended.
- "Experience n previous families goes to prove that many works carried cut under the Famine Code, have failed altogether in this respect.
- "However suitable the Famine Code may be in a British District where plenty of superior supervision is available, I do not think it is suited to Native States unless the existing staff of superior officers is very largely increased."

As already described the rates paid under the "Modified Contract System" were controlled by the State Engineer and varied according to the nature of the soil, distance of lead and lift.

70. The tables below will show the minimum living wage allowed as also the amount paid to the various classes of dependents.

Statement showing minimum rate of wages to be paid to people employed on relief works for various prices of grain.

Scers to a rupce cheapest grain.	Man.	an	luo : cas s cles.		Woman,	ann	ne i ns a: les.		epng.	anı	lue in las and les.	Remarks.
		Rs.	8.	p.		Rs.	a.	p.		Rs.	a. p.	
16	20 Chs.	0	1	3	18 Chs.	0	1	1	14 Chs.	0	0 10	This statement is
15	,,	0	1	4	"	0	1	2	,,	0	0 11	calculated for able- bodied labourers.
14	, >>	0	1	5	,,,	0	1	3	"	0	1 0	The rate of wages for children is only
13	,,	0	1	6	n	0	1	4	"	0	1 1	approximate, as it depends on the
12	,,	0	1	8	,,	0	1	6	,,	0	1 2	age of the children. The grain for pur-
11	**	0	1	10	"	0	1	8	27	0	1 3	poses of this state- ment was the
10	,,,	0	2	0	,,	0	1	10	,,	0	1 5	cheapest form of
9	n _	0	2	3	,,	0	2	0	,,	4	7	

Classification of wages of dependents by Public Works Department.

Class.	Particulars.						Rs.	a.	p.	Remarks.
A	An old man unfit for work .	•			•		0	1	3	
В	An old woman unfit for work		•				0	1	3	
O	A child old enough but too weak	•	•	•			0	1	0 .	
D&E	A shild not old enough for work	•	•				0	0	6 to 9	
F	A baby in arms			•			0	0	3	
G	Any woman giving birth to a child for a fortnight.	on re	ief w	ork to	receiv	0	0	1	6	

^{71.} The measure of success attained and the attitude of the people.—The system of work dopted in the State worked with complete success and was liked by the masses.

INDEX.

	Paragraph.	Page.
Δ.		
BORIGINAL TRIBES—		
General policy regarding relief of	121	45
Methods of relief of	125	45
Admission to special relief works to be open to all members of	125	45
Classification of incultors of	125	45
Gratuitous relief. Provisions regarding admission to — to be liberally inter-	125	45
Grantiteer all wances to be fixed by Dari ar and given ordinarily in grain	125	45
Payment of wages to be made daily to the individual	125	45
Special programmes of north for	125	45
Tacks for — to be low and fixed for individuals	125	45
Willage inspection to be specially eareful in case of Wage scale to be fixed by Burbar for and not altered except for great vari-	125	45
ations in prices	125	45
Works suitable for	125	45
- to be utilized in conveying grain to inacceptible tracte	125	46
Special relief to - to to administered by Circle Inspectors	127	46
BSTRACT OF PAYMENTS—	1	
Check of daily - on works	72	30
CCOUNT(S)—	ì	}
Decrement — of State, how to be obtained	2	1
of Offer in Charge, Low to be ket !	63	29
Howrital and Littlen - live to lie kert	69	29
Missellanceus Fubmirsion of weekly - by Officer in Charge to Contral	-0	20
Cherking of — on works	71, 72	29,30
Large works, - of - should be closed every 4 miles	73	30
Kitalen- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ω4	39
Or; hanages. — of . Dally clerk of — at charitable relief works	121 139	45 52
availa cross commander of the fact the fitting and fit	100	"
DMISSION—		13
— to works	88	35
— to klickens) ří	37
— to peor limites	101	39
Rules for - to a post-horse	101	39
Member of Committee of Visitors and Superintendent and Medical Officer in charge to inspect applicants for - to poor-houses	101	39
Aberigenal triber. Provisions regarding - to grantitous relief to be liberally	101	00
interpreted in case of	124	45
Fire - to special works for aboriginal tribes	131	45
Special relici for weaters, etc. — by selections to	126	46
DVANCE(s)—		l
Discouragement of - from the Sahukars to their clients	13	4
in early stages of famine to agriculturists for construction of kuchia wells	19 21	6 6
Lincouragement of execution of private aided works by.	1 01	33
Amount of - to ditto ditto	81	33
on clorue of relici	81	33
Rains policy. Part played by - and procedure to be adopted	117 117	44 41
Arthans to receive - of raw material Wenvers. Raw material or money may be advanced to	127	46
System of — as an justicument of relief	142	53
Recovery of - to take precedence of that for arrears of land revenue	142	53
GENCY—		
Special — for weaver relief	127	46
LLOWANCES—		
for children in arms	58	23
Scale of - for dependants	58	23 26
Off-day —, when to be given .	61 84	26 29
No rest-day — on non-departmental works	81.	29
Form of — in graduitous relief	125	45
for aboriginal tribes	125	45
Scale of — for aboriginal tribes	125	45
APPLICANTS—		
Procedure for the admission of — to work.	44	13
Registration of - the duty of Officer in Chargo	30	.,24

					~~~					
	•								Paragraph.	Page.
ARTISANS-										
Special relief for			_		_	_		_	126	46
If possible should be employed on	own t	rades	•		•	•	•	•	125	46
Organization of special relief for -	-		:			•		:	7.0~	46
Relief for - and non-official agenc		·	•		:			:	100	46
Remuneration of —			•			:	•		308	16
Special relief of - to be administe	red by	v Circl	e In	rocctors					127	46
•		,			_	-	_	•		}
ASSETS— Certain — not liable to attachment	in re	ealizati	on o	f reven	ne i	nstalm	ents		123	40
ASSISTANCE—					•				j	İ
to private trade									38	1 ,,
to breate frage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	30	11
ABSISTANT SURGEONS—									l	1
Deputation of — to relief works				_					41	13
Departion of to relief norms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	**	10
ATTACHMENT-									l	
Certain assets not liable to -		_					_		128	40
Cettuitt 93-613 Hoe Hanto fo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	}
AUDIT-								•		
of accounts	_	_	_						70	29
or morouned .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	} '	
										l
										ł
	B								ł	ł
	1									1
BASKETS-										[
Provision of — for relief works						_			32, 38	9, 10
Making of — suitable work for poor	r.h.n	a inm	a for	•	•	•	•		112	43
Travers of secretary total pro-	··uou		u.c.3	•	•	•	•	- 1		***
BLANKETS-								- [		
Purchase of - for hospitals on wor	L.	_		_				!	41	13
Issue of — to poor-house inmates				•	Ċ				105	41
Taida or to hoot mand immere	•	•	•	-	•	-	-			
BREAKERS-								1		
Tasks for -, how calculated .				•				!	55	20
, 100 mm m	•	-	•					- 1		
BUILDING(S)—										
Sensa bisahan - anitahla for		•		•	7	•	•	• 1	94	37
Construction of a — suitable for a I	oor-b	ionse îi	a cor	ialu cas	565	. •	•	•	100	39
								- 1		
BURIALS—									. 1	
Regarding - on relief works .	•		7	•	•	•	•	•	43	13
								- 1	1	
								- 1	i	
								- 1	(	
	C							- 1		
	_							- 1		
CAMP-							_	- 1		
Date of Officer in Charge to see that	; is	laid a	nt i	s encord	lance	e with	ordor	ય .∤	74	31
Frequent inspection of - to be mad	e by (	Officer	in C	harge	•	•	•	• [	74	31
•	•							- 1		
CARRIERS -								- 1		
Task of - and how calculated .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	50	16
Standard task for - on works .	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	63	16
Proportion of - to diggers .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53	16
Proportion of - to breakers .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ]	55	20
Wages of	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• 1	59 and 50	23, 24
								- 1	}	
CASII-								}		10
Supply of - at relief works .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	80	10 22
Payments in -	•	•	•		•	•	•	• }	60	21
Servel Parment to workers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. !	66	24
Payment Mode of making			•	•	•	•	•	1	67	29
I'r produce in re balance of - mages	ave t	क स्टा	KTIB	•	•	•	•	•	"	<b>.</b>
atou noor								1	}	
CASH BOOK—	•		_	_				.1	73	30
Exercination of —. Inspector to compare payments show	m in .	eille an	liet.	with th	أحووا	in			62	56
underest to comfore Lahmany gade	14 445	* \$16005	**4 *	4. 1 THE PAR	1		-	1		*

											Paragraph.	Page.
CENTRAL OFF												
(See "Officer	7.)											
CHARGE— Size of a —											90	
Establishmen	t and their dat	ica forn	ning n	•	•		:	•	:	•	30	9
Instructions	lo officere inspe	eting:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	71, 73	80
Tools and Pit	int required for	n Iuli	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	32	9
CHARITABLE.												}
Organization Bluts for ne	and objects of rention of over	l'unde lanning	it _	end !	51.12	11-6	•	•	•	•	135	50
- may be us	einliv stænt en	micrat	rt dess	31		_		:	:	:	135 135	50 51
Distinction	made between t		s in t		inlen	and t	the Jo	gir ar	cas ir	the		1
administer: Treatment of	ing of — . •alocriptions t	<u>.</u>	•	:	:	•	•	•	•	•	135	51 51
Conversion of	grain enbierip	lions to	- to	carlı	•	•		•	•	:	136	51
	cristing agenc requirements					10.06	ci.l.	. Inen			136	51
District Of	licera	•					_	ւ որդի	ector.	And.	137	51
	i relief to be be	rne by	Dorbs	ir Fn	nd= n	nd —	•	•	•			51
Peners digil Pretatation c	d list of recipies	nte of -		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	137 138	51 51
Rules for Fre	printion of list	of recip	pients			•	•	:	•	•	198	52
livies for dis	iritution of — quired for distri	hatian	.i.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	139	52
Daily chick o	ef accounts of 🕶	• •	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	139 189	53 52
Rate of dishu	recinent of —	1.114!		•	•	•	•	•	•		140	52
Other methol	carutes for dis a cf distribution		n 61 -	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	140 141	53 52
Objection to t	nak ir esit live el er	3116	_			•	•			·	131	53
lieroiety el a	drauces to take	litte;	ם סימרי	I (I-n)	fer	12971	a of I	vng 10	Tenn		142	53
CHECK-												1
	test merenren		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		73	30
	mices and lays	11711	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	72	30
CHEQUE-											[	
Payment of C	Laritable Relief	101 10	i to th	ado ty	٠.	•	•	•	•		] 141	63
CHESTS-											]	
Guard for the	ney	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	44	13
CHILDREN-												1
Tails of work	ing d wages of —	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		53	16
	-lu atms .	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	58 58	23 23
Rations of -			•	•	•		•	•	•		58	28
Vages of No.	king — :era in afferding	· cratul	ions r	elicf	·-	•	•	•	•	•	58, 59 93	23, 24, 25
							:	:	:		102	36 40
Diet and feed	ing of —. Spec ble for descripil	cial can	e requi	ired r	cgard	ing	•	•	•	•	102	40
Derniel —.		−.	:		:	:	•	•	•	•	120 120	44
Register of -	relieved in orth	hanage			•		_ •	÷			122	45
	not to be ren el operations	lored 1	rom	the di	alrıcı	natil	3 100	nilis	niter	tho	123	45
		•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	12.0	10
CIROLE INSPIC Sectulary												
, ,												
CLASSIFICATIO												
of soils in fixu	ig insit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53	15
CLERKS—	1:-61											
Duties of — c	u Letter Morris	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	65, 76	28, 31
CODE-												
Famine, re	relation to tho	liandb	OOK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Introduction	1
C01%—												
Copper - on t		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	34	10
Guard for mor	iej ciicat .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Į	14	13
COMMITTEES—												
	inspected by m	omhera	of reli	cf —						.	.05	38
	be inspected by				•	•	•	•	•		121	45
										ľ	1	
CONSERVANCY-										1		
· ·	for — on reliof	works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	48 94	13 38
)) ))	" — at poor-i		:	•	:	•	•	•	:	:1	105 110	41, 42
	-									1	1	_

			Paragraph.	; Page
Inspecting Officers to pay attention to character of — Kitchens .— at —, how met	,	•	. 72	8 3
ONTRACTOR—	•			
Indents on grain — Kitchens to be supplied by — Payment of — for grain	:	. •	. 94 . 94 . 94	3 3
Disposal of — on relief works Police to arrange for disposal of unclaimed —	:	•	. 43 191	1 4
		•		
D				
EAD— Disposal of—on relief works	•	•	. 43	1:
EFINITION(S)— of "Officers in clvil charge of districts" of "District Officers"	•	•	1	
of "Task work"	•	•	49	1
EPENDANTS— Wages of —. No allowance to — on village works.	•		58, 59 79	23, 2 3
Treatment of — on relief works.  Kitchens for — on relief works	•		84.	34
Roturn of — to their villages on approach of rains	•	:	117	4
EPORTATION— of cattle in times of scarcity	•	:	. 193	4
IET— Rogister at kitchons			94	3
of children and the aged at peer-houses to be carefully regulated of enfectled and emaciated inmates of the peer-house	•	•	102	. 4
IGGERS— Task of — on works		_	. 50	1
Odinary and low tasks for — in carthworks Proportion of — to carriers		•	. 53 53	1
Wages of — .	•	:	. 58, 59	23, 2
ISBURSEMENT— Roto of — of charitable relief	٠	•	. 140	55
ISTRESS – First signs of —			7	:
First steps to be taken in case of — . Wandsring as a signal of — .	:	•	8	
Davelopment of private works at the commencement of — .	:	:	. 20	
Kitchens as tests of — Self-acting labour test unsuitable in case of aboriginal tribes	•	•	93	36 48
ISTRIBUTION OF CHARITABLE RELIEF— Methods of —		•	141	51
DRAFTING-			. 26	8
to distant works from a poor-house	•	:	115	48
BAINAGE WORKS - Construction of — suitable for relief works		•	. 125	45
URBAR— Relations of — to Thakurs and Jagirdars		•	. Introduction	1, 4
Cost of works to be debited to		•	. 9	2
and monoy-lenders . The taking of less than low task to be reported to the —	•	•	13 53	15 15
Alteration in scale for conversion of wages to be made by -	:	:	60	26
Application by — for Special Inspecting Officers	•	•	78	32 39
and sanction to peor-houses action as to cleaure of relief	•	•	99	39 43
Responsibility of — for orphans Aboriginal tribes. Wages and allowances of members of — to b		i.	120	45 45
	e uxod	οy	. 125	51
Funds. Propertion of charitable relief to be borne by			. 137	01

					-				Paragraph.	. Page.
OUTIES—		•								
ou grain	•								9	4
of Durbar officials of Circle Officers or Inspectors	•	•	•	•	•	• .	•	•	18	6
of the establishment forming a "c	harge"	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	6, 23, 92 31	3, 7, 36
of miscallaneons reares			:	:	:	:	:	•	<b>ŏ</b> 1	15
of work agents and olerks of Officer in Chargo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠.	65, 75, 76	28, 31
of Officer in Coargo of sub-overseers and work agents of Medical Officer	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	74 75	31
of Medical Officer	•		•	:			:	:	77	32
of special Inspecting Officers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	78	32
of vilinge works Inspectors of officials in charge of relief depo	ts or re	et-hou	ses for	emi	oranie	•	•	•	87 130	29 47
of the Police in connection with fa	mine	•	•	•	• •		:	•	131	47
and position of a Principal Medica	d Office	r.	•	•	•	•	•	•	134	50
		E								
ARTHWORK—		_								
Instructions for adjusting the task	in	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53	15
MBANKMENTS— Construction of — suitable for reli	ief work	s.		•	•	•	•	•	125	'45
MIGRANTS— (See "Migration.")									٠ 4	
MIGRATIO X— (See " Migration.")										
MPLOYMENT— of recipients of gratuitous relief						•		_	96	35
of inmates of poor-houses .	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	112	42
PIDEMIC DISEASE— Importance of organization for dis Poor-house. Outbreak of —— in	sposal or	f dead	t with		•	•	•	•	43 106	13 41
	, 201			•	•	•	•	•	200	
TABLISHMENT — on works	_				_	•			29	8
Daties of the — forming a "charge	.e "	:	:	:	•	:	•	•	31	
Scale of - for a kitchen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		94	37
Scale of — for a poor-house . Expenditure in connection with re-	lief den	A's for	emic	e ron t		met l	, .	on to	107	41
TADERALEURS IN CORRECTION WAYN LO					ed of F					
from the Indian People's Fam	ine Tro	ıst	•	•	•	•	.) E.		130	47
from the Indian People's Fac	ine Tro		•	•	•	•	, ,		130	47
from the Indian People's Fam	ine Tr	r F	•	•		•	•		180	47
from the Indian People's Fam  AMINE—  First signs of —	ine Tro	F		•		•	., e,	,	130 7	47
from the Indian People's Fam  AMINE—  First signs of — .  First steps to be taken in connecti	ine Tro	F	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	· ·	•	7 8	2
from the Indian People's Fam  AMINE—  First signs of —  First steps to be taken in connecti  Early preparations for —	on with	F	•	•		•		,	7 8 19	2 4 6
from the Indian People's Fam  AMINE—  First signs of —  First steps to be taken in connection  Early preparations for —  Duties of the Police in connection	on with	F		•	, to be	•	,		7 8	2
AMINE—  First signs of — .  First steps to be taken in connection on the Police in connection	on with	<b>F</b>	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19	2 4 6
AMINE—  First signs of —  First steps to be taken in connecting preparations for —  Duties of the Police in connection  AMINE TRUST—  Indian People's — Cost of relief designs and the proper of the police in the p	on with	<b>F</b>	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 131	2 4 6 47
AMINE— First signs of — First signs of — First steps to be taken in connecting the Police in connection the Police in connection the Police in connection the Police in connection the Police in connection the Police in connection the Police in Cost of relief description of the Police in Cost of relief description (See "Hospitals.")	on with	<b>F</b>	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 131	2 4 6 47
AMINE— First signs of — First steps to be taken in connecting the Police in connection to the Police in connection	on with	<b>F</b>	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 131	2 4 6 47 47
AMINE— First signs of — First signs of — First steps to be taken in connecting the preparations for — Duties of the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in connection to the Police in Cost of relief described in the Police in th	on with	<b>F</b>	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 181 130	2 4 6 47 47
AMINE— First signs of — First signs of — First steps to be taken in connection Early preparations for — Duties of the Police in connection  AMINE TRUST— Indian People's—Cost of relief de IELD HOSPITALS— (See "Hospitals.")  IRE— Precautions against  IREWOOD— Free supply of — for cremation  ODDER—	on with with —	emig	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 131 130 42 43	2 4 6 47 47
AMINE— First signs of — First signs of — First steps to be taken in connecting a connection of the Police in conne	on with with —	emig	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 181 130 42 43 188	2 4 6 47 47 13 13 49 48
AMINE—  First signs of —  First steps to be taken in connecting and preparations for —  Duties of the Police in connection amine Trust—  Indian People's—Cost of relief deficient (See "Hospitals.")  IRE—  Precautions against  IREWOOD—  Free supply of — for cremation  ODDER—  Importation of — for cattle  ODDER CROPS—	on with with — epôts for	emig	•	•		•	•	,	7 8 19 191 130 42 43	2 4 6 47 47 13 13

70.70									Гагадтары.	Page.
FORM(S)— for Inspecting Officer										
for Inspecting Officer and registers for works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	22	7
for accounts of Officer in Charge		•	·	•	:	:	•	•	45, 48 69	14 29
for aided private works for recipients of gratuitous relief and Registers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		82	33
and Registers	•	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	Appendices	35 51 to 78
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Whiteanices	0.7 10 15
FRAUD— Safeguards against										
Procedure on detection of	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	71 71	29 30
FIRM		_	•	•	•	•	•	•	'	50
FUND— Reserve — for a famine .	_								Tudou Indian	
24, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Introduction	1
	G									
GANG(S)— Formation of relief workers into									22.44	_
Skeleton —	<b>-</b> :	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	30,44 31	9
Registers. Necessity for	•		·	·		•	:	•	45	14
Commencement of work by the -	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	47	14
Separate — for weakly persons Separate tasking of — and sub-	_		•	•	•	•	•	•	30, 48° 49	9, 14 15
Tasking of weakly— Wages of weakly— Miscellaneous—and their duties	•	:	•	•	•	•	•		60	15
Wages of workly -	•	v	•	•	•	•	•		50	15
Size of — fray be increased on the	ik war	le .	•	•	•	•	•	•	61 63	15 15
Finishing - Daties and task of	~	•	•	•	•	:	:	:	53	19
Grouping of - in kankar collection	. 20		. •	•	.:	٠.			54	19
Stone-breaking — for — to be for Payments by — and its advantage	med A			_	acity	of ont	turn		55 66	20 28
Register — how to be kept		•	•	•	•	:		1	63	29
Mate not to have unregistered per	sons i	n his	<b></b> ,	•	•	•			63	28
Placing of — for payment by gra- lesue of — Registers	in and	Cash	•	•	•	•	•	•	66 71	23 29
Registers — not to be destroyed o	n sny	prete	nce wh	ateve	r ·	:	:	:[	71	29
Inspection of		-		•	•	•	•		73	30
Division of inmates of poor-house Members of each — at poor-house	s into		· anā	e mobile	innet)	•	•	•	101	39 39
for artisans	2 CO 11		•	WILK	togon	rat.	:		127	46
GAZETTEER— Economic account of State	•	•	•	•		•	•		2	1
FRAIN—								- 1		
D.C.	•	•	•	•		•	•		0	4
Speculation in —		•	•	•	•	•	•	1	10	4
State import of Supply of — to relief works .	:	:	•	:	•	•	•		12 39	11
Private trade to be assisted .	•			•	•		•		38	11
Wages paid in — and its advantage Scale for conversion of — wage in	es and	Ldiss	ivanta	ges	•	•	٠	- 1	80, 67	22, 23 25
Payments. Method of making			•	•	•	:	:		66	28
Wages. Procedure for balance of	— du	to w	orkers	•		•	•	-	07	29
Aboriginal tribes to be paid in — " " to receive gratuit	ons all	lower	ce in	•	•	•	•	•	125 125	45 45
,, ,, to receive gratuit	onvey	ing gr	rain to	inacc	essibl	e tract	5 .		125	46
GRATUITOUS RELIEF— (See 'Relief.")			,							
GRAVE-DIGGERS—										••
Entertsinment of — on relief wor	. 8	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	43	13
	H									
HAND PLOUGHS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	118	44
HARVESTS— Condition and failure of									19	e
(OSPITAL(5)—								•		
Field - attached to relief works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• [	42	13 13
			•	•		•	•		42	13
Alandonel — to be burnt		U 1 1 1 1	•	•	•	•	•	: [	42	13
Atandonel — to be burnt Blankets provided for the sick in —	- 02 77			•			•		,	
Abandonel—to be burnt Illankets provided for the sick in— Buildings for—on relief works Transctions of—by Officer in Cha	rge	•	•	:		:	:	•	42	13 12
Atanionel—to be burnt Illankets provided for the sick in— Uniblines for—on relief works	rge	•	•	:	•	:			42 41 69	13 12 2) 22

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
							·			Paragraph.	Page.
OSPITAL ASSIS Deputation of - ordinarily appo	- to a relief	work .	e nonreli		nl.on	nal i	. 43			41	13
a to Loca	dispensiry .				rneu.	not m	i the n	eight	• Tao(	107	141
to submit repo to be subording	ria to Princip	al Medical	Officer				•	•		134	50
to be rawithin	tte to the 1suf	imeer in bit	, but mi	euleat	IHRE	1618	•	•	•	134	50
UTS— can be built by	manula thama										
for staff should			•	:	•	:	•	•	•	40 40	1 11
when not requi	ired for worke	rs	•	•	•	•	•	:		10	· îî
		I									
NDIAN PROPI. Expenditure fr				ints	•					130	47
ndustries—											
Effect of scarci		ricultural —	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	11	4
RA ZI STZZZZZ - 101 oonewallA										50	90
No allowance for	or — a! nen-de	partmental	works	•	•	•	•	•	•	59 64	23
NSPECTING OF	FICERS —										
Instructions to	- visiting re		:	•	•		•.		•	73	30
Special Da	to pay spo	cial attention	n to ac	count	۹ On	relief	works		•	73 78	30 32
visiting Litcher	<b>.</b> .		•	•	•	•		•	•	₽5	39
to pay surprise Granting of grant			leaving	work	s by		•	•	•	97	38
NSPECTION-		•	•		-						
of gange, proce			•	•		•		•		73	30
by Officer in Cl of distribution	arge .	reliaf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	92	31 36
	-		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		30
NSPECTOR(S) — Datics of Circl		4				_				6,29,92	31
Village Works.	Appointmen	it of — of	•	•		:	•	•	•	85	31
Circle - and v	Daties of —		or distri	ihntie	n of	erstu!	itone i	raliaf	•	57 89	34 \$5
to ma	intaln and re	bmit registe	er of all	admi	esion	a to g	ratuit	ous re	clicf	90	35
to rep	ort number an ome from wor	ia cozaition ke	or an	d rei	iei t	o per	enos	retur	ning	97	39
Instruction to-	- rigiting poo	r-ponses	•	•	•	•	٠	•		114	43
		J									
AGIR AREA— Distinction ma	de hetween r	veidents in	the —	tra.	the	Khale		a in	the		{
administering	of charitable	relief funde		•	•		•	•		135	51
- Holdings, tr	ralment of —	in lamine	•	•	•	•	•	•	-1	Introduction	1
AGIRDARS— Responsibilities	of.									Introduction	
•		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	9	1,4
and private wor and gratuitous i		: :	:	:	•	•	•	:	:	80 88	32 35
0							-				
		K									·
ANKAR—											•
Special instructi	ons regarding	collection o	f — on	relief	mor)	ks	•	•		64	19
ASARI—									- {	{	-
not to be admitt not to be used in			rks .	•	•	•	•	:	·Í	38	11 40
	poor-nouse	•	• '		•		•	•			40
HALSA AREA— Distinction mad	e between resi	dents in the	naa — g	Jac	ir a	rea in	the	admi	n-	}	
istering of ch	ritable relief	lunds	• •	, ,	•	•	•		-1	135	51
itchen(s)—											
	w to be kept					•	•	•	-	69	29
Issue of cooked	fond se ovetnik	One relies	_			_	_			93	86



•									Paragraph.	Page.
-ZOITATION								.		
Distinction between habitual and far Measures for dealing with	nine	_	•	•	•	•	•	-1	129	47
Relief derots on lines of		• • •	:	•	• •	•	•	.•}	130 130	47 47
Treatment of foreign migrants . Expenditure on relief of —		•	•	:	:	:	:		130	47
Expenditure on relief of		• •	•	•	•	•	•		130	47
ISCELLANEOUS— Accounts. Submission of — by the (	O:Tice	r in C	linrgo	•		•	•		70	29
ONEY-LENDERS-								- 1		
llelp from	•	:	•	•	:	:	:		· 13	4 35
USTER ROLLS— Instructions for keeping —										
Checking of —	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	45, 46 72, 73	14 30
Importance of - as basis of statistics	and	necou	nt•	:	:	:	•	:1	72,73	29
to be issued and signed by Odicer in	Char	ge Ge	•	•	•	•	•	•	71	29
•	N									
EW-COMERS-	~1									
Task for	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	[	50	ļš
Remaiting ground for — . Admission of — to relief works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	44.	1:
<ul> <li>Emaciated — to be given dependants</li> </ul>	i dale	or co	ake I	fond	•	•	•		44	1:
To be serted into village and family	ktoa	ps	•		•	•	•	•	41	18
ON-AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES Effect of reactity on	}_ ;		•						11	
ON-DEPARTMENTAL WORKS — (See " Works.")									}	
ON-OFFICIAL AGENCY—								1		
Orphanages. Management of State - Peor-houses. Supervision of - by-	th -	rough	-	•	•	•	•	:	121 114	48 43
			•		•	•	•			
	0									
OFF DAY— Allowance for — on works				•					61	26
officer(8)—								i		
Official best qualified for appointment	t n	Centr.	ı1 —	,		•	•		1	1
Definition of - In civil charge of di-	strice	6	•	•	•	•	•		1	
Advisability of District Officials and	Cent	rnl —	takin	g stoc	k reg	ularly	of t	heir	1	]
Test works to be opened by the Centi	nl I'r	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	3 14	5
of the Public Works Department to	man	EC 104	t war	ks	•	:	:	:1	14	i
Central — report on the establishme	nt of	lest v	rorks	•	•	•	•	- 1	16	ě
Central —, his position in a familie Daty of District — to extend irrigat	tion s	orks	•	•	•	•	•	:	18 21	6
Central - inspection of works under				B Der	mr.m	ent	:		22	2
Part to be taken by Military -	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	22	. 7
Central — and the supply of each Circle —. Duties of —	•	•	•	:	•	•	:		6, 28	10 37
Power of District - to vary tasks fr	on t	ine to	time		:	•	:	:1	60	ĭį
- in Charge. Hospital to be inspec-	ted f	reque	ntly l	<b>y</b> —	•	• .	•	•	42	18
District —. Power of — to direct iss Central —. Power of — to alter scale	iuo oz a for	oonea	nianni coion	, wage	e ia e	ortain	cases		58 60	28 26
- in Charge. Accounts of - how t			•		jes -	:	:	:1	68	20
- to subuilt miscollaneous accounts	to Ce	ntral -	-	•	•	•	•	•	70	29
Central — to issue gaug registers	nt or	d i	od h	<u>.</u>	•	•	•	•	71	29 29
	•		er n)	-	•	•	•	: }	71 74	31
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke —. Duties of —	_4		•	•	•	•			78	32
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke — Duties of —		-	•	•	•	•	•	•	79	32
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke —. Duties of — Special Inspecting —. Duties and st. Opening of village works by the Con			•		of r	ratuit	ons ro	lief	81,82 89	38 35
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke — Duties of — Special Inspecting — Duties and st. Opening of village works by the Cound aided private works . Central — to decide agency to be om	ntral ploye	d for	distril	սկլյոր						
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke — Duties of — Special Inspecting — Duties and st. Opening of village works by the Con and aided private works . Gentral — to decide agency to be om — in Charge of relief in the tabell to	ntral ploye prep	nro li	st for	charit	able i	rellef	•	• 1	138	51
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke — Duties of — Special Inspecting — Duties and st Opening of village works by the Con and aided private works . Central — to decide agency to be om — in Charge of relief in the tabell to Central — to determine number of p	ntral ploye prep cor-h	nro lis ouses	to be	charit opene	able i		ho-it	110	88	
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke — Duties of — Special Inspecting — Duties and st. Opening of village works by the Cound aided private works . Central — to decide agency to be om — in Charge of relief in the tabell to	ntral ploye prep cor-h	nro lis ouses	to be	charit opene	able i		harite	ıblo		51 39 52
— in Charge. Muster rolls to be ke  —. Duties of —  Special Inspecting —. Duties and st Opening of village works by the Cound aided private works.  Central — to decide agency to be om  — in Charge of relief in the tabell to Central — to determine number of p District — to assist in estimating re-	ntral ploye prep cor-h	nro lis ouses	to be	charit opene	able i		harita	iblo	99	88

				•				i	Paragraph.	Page
RPHANAGES—										
Organisation of — Inspection of State — by non-official Inspection book to be kept at State		d coni	e of a	ntrice	cont t	o the	Cent	•	121 121	4
Officer		• -		•	•	•			121	48
Non-official Committee should be app Register to be kept in State —	pointe	d for	State		•	•	•		121 191	43 43
Register to be maintianed at priva	te	and c	opies :	forwar	ded m	onthly	to t	he	1	94
District Officer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	122	48
RPHANS—										
General policy regarding -	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		120	4.
Responsibility of Darbar for — Poor-houses. — supported at — to b	e kep	t separ	ale	•	:	•	•		120 121	48 48
Registers of - admitted to orphana;	ges	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	121	48
Report to the Durbar before — are r Unclaimed — not to be removed from	emov n the	ed Iro: distri	m the ct uni	State il 3 m	onths	after	close	of	121	48
relief operations	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	٠.	123	48
VERSEERS-									]	
Appointment, pay and duties of - o			sc esti		nent	•			107, 111	41, 42
Appointment, etc., of female on	•	do.		do.	•	•	•	•	111	42
•	P									
·	<u>.</u>								ĺ	
ARDAH-NASHINS— — eligible for relief			_	:	,				91	36
Snitable work may be required from									ñΙ	30
Gratnitous relief to able-bodied male	relati	ons of	-	•	•		•		91	36
ATROL— Police not to be employed as conserve	ancy -					•	•		43	13
AYMENT (S)—										
Short work — for			•	•	•	•	•	•	56 57	22 23
— by grain and its advantages and d Method of — in grain or east .	• 11830.4	antag	er •	•	:	•	•		66	23 29
Checking of	•	•		•	•	•	•		72 81	30
- on non-departmental works .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0-4	34
ERMANENT ADVANCE—									91	37
Grain contractor may be paid from Kitchen (civil).—How recouped		:	•	•	•	•	•		94	37
ERMANGANATE OF POTASH-								-		
Disinfection of wells with — .	•	•		•		•	•		37	11
Quantity required for a charge.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	32	9
HAURAHS								-	- 1	
Number required for a charge .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	32 32	9
Proportion of	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	32	U
ICKS—										•
Number required for a charge.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	32	9
IECE-WORK—									48	14
System of —	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	40	1.1
LOUGHS— Hand— • • • • •		•			•	•			118	44
rivate works—								1		
Aided - Advances to encourage ex-			-	•	•	•	•		81	33
New to determine amount of advance Advances to — to be given in instalu			•	•			•		81	33 33
Organization on	•	•	•	•		•	•	$\cdot$	82	33
Measurements on — Unsided —. Central and District Offi	cere t	0 222	their	influer	ice in	the o	• ການໂຄ		52	33
(·{···································						•	•	.1	60	22
Statement showing nature of work creamisers of -	i nns	l Irlic •	I nitu	rded t	ote e	abmit •	ted by		69	72
OLICE-										
- ent to be used as conservancy just			norl	CF .	•	•			43	13
Unclaimed engines to be buried by the Dunies of the — in connection with			•	•	•		•	:1	43 131	13 17
War lettra to le selevel by	a	•	•	•	•		•	.;	131	1.7
			_			_	_	. 1	131	47
Reports to be endmitted by Employment of — to protect grain is	, <del>,</del>			20,000	~f ~	.ja 6	97.4~ F.			

								1	
								Paragraph.	Page,
POOR-HOUSE (S)—									j
Object of —	•					•		14, 98	5, 39
Places at which — should be started Number and size of —	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	14	5
Selection of site of -	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	99 100	39 39
Construction of	•	•		:	:	:		100	39
Admission to —	•	• •	•	:	•	•	•	101	89
Diet et innistes of -	•	•	•	•	:	•		101 102	39 40
	•		•	•	·			102	40
73 47 1	•	• •	•	•	•	•	٠,	103	40
Garden	•	•	•	:	•	•		103 103	40 40
Medical administration of	•		•	•	·	:		104	40
Sanitation	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	105, 110	40, 42
	•	•	:		:	•		106 107	41
Superintendent of			•	•	•	•		107, 108	41, 42
Code and rations in —		•	•	•	•	•	$\cdot$	109	42
Orereer of —	•		:	:	•	•	:1	110 111	42 42
Ro-tine in a	•	•		•	•	•		112	42
Meals . In playment for inmates of —	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	112	42
Forms and returns.	•	•	•	•	:	•	:	112, 115 113	42, 43 43
Inspections of		•	•	•	•	•		114	43
Drafting from —	•		•	•	•	•	•	115	43
Closing of —	•	•	:	:	:	•	:1	119 119	44
Valedictory dole to inmates of -	•	•	•	•	•	:	• 1	119	44
PRACTITIONERS, MUDICAL-							- 1		
Private — to be employed to attend a	ck at	night	,.	•			.	194	50
PRESERVATION OF CATTLE—			-				ı	_	
in times of drought and describ of fed	đer .						- 1	132	47
In camps	4.		•	•	•	•		133	49
•									
PRESCRIVES, STATE— Opening of —to agricultural cattle .					_		-	133	48
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	'	100	30
PRICES—	1								
Current — on the work to be written and basis for calculating wages			a anns	•	•	•	•	38 57	11 23
	·	•	•	•	•	•	1	o,	-5
PRINCIPAL MEDICAL OFFICER— Reports to be submitted by Hospital.	A			::	4!au a	E acama!	_	304	
- to risit site of every new work telor	ro it i	os vius Augun	on	mulca	tion o	I Bellich	.2	134 134	50 50
- to make flying vielts to different wo	rks or	id poor	esauod•	•	•	•		134	50
Duties and position of	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	134	50
PRIVATE TRADE-									
Facilities to be given to	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	38	11
PRIVATE WORKS-							1		
(See " Works.")							1		Í
•									}
PRODUCTS, NATURAL— to be used as folder for cattle	_		_				1	133	40
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	199	49
PROGRAMMES— Preparation of —									
Works to be included in —	7	•	:	•	:	•	•	4	2 2
	·	•	-	•	•	-		-	-
PUBLIC WORKS— (Sce " Works.")									
(0.22.)	R							ĺ	•
RAILWAY(S)—								- }	
Consultation with — Administration as congestion of traffic	to be	st mon	surce r	145022	ry to	prevent		1	_
congration of traffic	•	٠.	•	•	•		ł	17	5
RAIL-BORNE TRADE—								_ [	
Reporting of - in food-grains	•	•	•	•	•	• •	1	2	2
RIAN-GAUGE-								ļ	
Location of and registration of rainfall	•	•	•	•	•			2	2
RAINS—								.	
Policy to be followed before and after by		£ —	•				11	6, 117	43, 44
Extension of gratuitous rollef during -	•		•	•	•			116	43
Closure of works whon — break Poor-houses during —	•	•	•	•	•	•		119 119	44
Aboriginal tribes. Extension of gratuit	ons re	licf to	— duri	ng the	· -			125	44 45
Rato of disbursement of charitable relici		•	•	•	•		)	140	52
									•

REGISTER— Regular keeping up of the Gang — a necessity  (See also "Gang." "Work.")  Kitchen admission —  diet —  Poor-house admission —  Orphanage —  REGISTER—  45  45  45  45  109  109	<del></del>
Regular keeping up of the Gang — a necessity  (Nee also "Gang." "Work.")  Kitchen admission —  diet —  Poor-house admission —  Orphanage —	
Poor-house admission — 9.1  Orphanage — 121	14
Poor-house admission —	,
	,
	43
rorms Append	ires 51-75
RELIEF-	1
Conditions calling for measures of —	6
Gratuitous —. Numbers to be given  Do. Agency of distribution of — 89	35 35
Do. Forms for recipients of	35
Do. to able-bodied male relations of pardah-nashins	36 38
Do. For persons leaving works	89
Do. — Extension of — in rains	43
Do. Closure of —	41
Do Aboriginal tribes to be freely admitted to 125	45
Do. — Aboriginal tribes. Allowances of — to be ordinarily in grain. 124 Do. — Agency for distributing — 124	45 45
Do Extension of - in rains for members of aboriginal tribes . 126	45
of cattle Measures for the	49
RELIEF CIRCLES—	
Composition of —	. 3
RELIEF DEPOTS—	
Duties of officials in charge of — for migrants —	47
Returns to be submitted by Superintendent of —	47
ELIEF OPERATIONS—	G
	"
ELIEF WORKS— (See " Worke,")	ļ
ELIEF WORKERS— (Se "Workers.")	
ELIGIOUS INSPITUTIONS— and gratuitous relief	35
EMISSIONS— Principles regulating — of revenue	16
2 mary particular to the control of	1
REPORT(S)— Periodical — by District Officials and the Control Officer	2
Manner of drawing up by Central Officers on the establishment of test	1
works	б
:ESIDENCE—	
on works	8
REST-DAY-	
Wages when paid in fact to be given on the weekly	23
Allowance, amount of —	26 26
No — on Village Works	33
Allowance. No - on non-departmental works	3.1
RETURNS— to be submitted by non-departmental works	31
BEVENUE(S:— Directivent of the State. Officer in charge of — best qualified for appointment	
ns Central O'Free	1
Suggestions of —. Guile for greating	46
Differentiation in granting suspensions of —	46
Second to of - when granted to landholders	0, 46
Assets free from activities on realization of - instalments	46
ROPE-MAKING—	42
Edial's work for purchase inmates	3.5
RUBER	10
to putation and conditions and seconds of seconds	; 59
party strate in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second	j B A p was super symptom as successfully

						_					1	7
	•										Paragraph.	Page.
				S			_					
SANITARY ARRA	MODELE	בחזרי		~				•				-
on relief works	TA GENTE	·		-				-		-	41, 43	10.10
in kitchens	•		•	•	• 1	•	:	:	:	•	91, 45	12, 13
in poor-houses	•	•. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	104	40
SELECTION—		_									)	1
on works • . Weavers. — of .	- for and	oio I voli	٠.	•	•	•	•		•	•	26	8
	Tor abo	OIGH A CAL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	127	45
SHORT WORK—											}	
Payment for —	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	56	22
SITE—	P	., 1										
Hints on the sel	cotion of t	a suitad.	16 —	tor a I	ocr-ho	150	•	•	•	•	100	39
SOIL (S)—			•									
Classification of Task to be adjus	tod annorð	ing to	_ •	•	•	•	•	•		•	50, 53	15
7	eca accord	mpe co	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53	15
SPECULATION— in grain in times	of some											
	OI ECUIO	·y ·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	4
TAFF—					_					Į		]
Executive — requi				•	•	•	•	•	•	• {	31	9
Required for dist	ribution	of ohari	table	relief	:	•	•	•	•		42 139	13 52
Required — for			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	107	41
•	orphanage	E8 •	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	• 1	121	45
STATE (S)—		1. 1.								i		
Economio accour Orphaus. — resp	onsible f	OW TO DO	e obta of .	nneg	•	•	•	٠	•	•	120, <u>J</u> 23	1 1
Stone-breaking s	aitable wo	ork for	poor •	house i	nmates		•	:	:		110	44, 45
TOCK REGISTER										- 1		
of furniture, etc.	of kitche	ens to b	e mair	ntained	١.					.	94	38
TONE-BREAKING								-	•	Ť		90
MIMADAR-1901 Relief as Oldatius				_					-		53	19
Special instruction	ns regard	ing — (	n rel	ief wor	ks	•	•	:	:		55	19
UE-OVERSEERS-					•							
Duties of .		•	•	•	•				•	•	65,75	28, 31
SUNDAYS-										ļ		-,
Disinfection of w	ells best d	done on	•	•	•			-		.1	37	11
UPERINTENDEN	יים יינים ייני	r Stran	ረተጥ/!	uen_	_						}	
Duties of —.	. 05 01		•	•	•				_		94, 95	38
- of a poor-hous		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	107, 108	41, 42
USPENSIONS-										- 1		
of Revenue (See	Revenue	·")•									Ī	
				T								
ABLE-		. ak1	1.		-	<b>-</b>			_			
for exiculation of for conversion of	wages 10	r snort v	ATON	:	:	:	•	•	•		56 59	2 <u>9</u> 24, 25
for calculation of	тадев .	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		62	26
AKAVI—										- 1		
in early stage of	amine.		:	•	•	•	•	•	•		19	6
advances for irrig Procedure for dis	ation wor ribution	of — be	fora r	nonsoo	n break	•	•	•	•	•	21 117	6
Repayment of —	oans, to to	iko prec	edence	of pay	ment o	far	rears of	land	reven	ne	143	44 53
ANKS—								-			+	
Special instruction	s regardi	ng — as	relie	f work	s .	•			-		53	17
_	_								-			
ASK (S) (ING)— Work. Definition	of .	•	-	•				-		.1	49	15
Separate — of gar	ags and s		S .	•	•		•	•	•	•	49	15
of diggers • of carriers •	• •	•	:	•	•		•	•	•	$\cdot$	50 50	15
Power of District	Officer to	rary -	from	time t	o time	•	.:	•	:		50	15 15
		· Warks	Depa	rtment	: Office:	· in (	Charge	_		- 1	50	
to be adjusted by for new-comers	the Pablic	- II OLAS						•	•	٠١	50  -	15 15

·												T	Paragraph	. Page
'ASK (S) (ING)-	-contd.											Ï		1-
for weakly gar	ngs and p	crsons		•	•		•	•					50	1
required of mi Adjustment of	scellanoo	us gan	gs	310000		•	·	3:	•			•	51	1
Earthwork.	Ordinary	and le	7. A. O. 1	urgger. for	s and	GBTT	iore a	re ais	propoi	tion!	to	•	53 53	. 1
Finishing gar	g - of -	- can	not bo	fixed	•		:	:	- :	•			53	1 1
on villago wor			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				79	3
on Non-Depar Kankar collec	tmental T	works louist	ion of	in	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	84	. 3
Low If	less than	is	taken.	repor	to D	nrha	r .	•	•	•		•	54 53	. 11
New-comers t	o be giver	n indis	ridual				_	:	:	•			53	i
to be laid out	in advance	ce and	be su	Riciont	for f	our é	lays						53	11
Variation of - Short — . P			soil ar	id conc	itions	•	•	•		•		•	58	10
Stone-breakin	g — to b	e fixe	for g	anc ir		:	•	•	•	•		•	. 56 55	29
$\mathbf{D}_{0}$	. Cal	culati	on of ·	in .				·	:	•		:1	55	19
Aboriginal tri	bes - fo	r t	o be lo	w and	fixed	for	indiv	iduals		•		.1	125	45
Weavers S	pocial —	10r	• •	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•		$\cdot$	127	46
EST-												1		)
Distance -	, <del>.</del>		•									.	25	7
							•	•	•	·		٦,		1 6
EST WORKS-							_							1 7
Their proper to Their object	186	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	1 <u>4</u> 14	1 4
Power to open	to res	at with	the (	Contral	Fami	ne f	)fficar		•	•		:	14	5
to be manage	d by an o	fficer o	f the	Public	Work	s De	parti	nont	•.	:			14	4 4 5 5 5
Labour and w	ages at-	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	14	5
Conversion of	- into i	relief v	works	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	24	1
HAKURS-								<u>.</u> .				1		
Their duties i	n a famin	10			•					_	•	In	troduction	i) 1
And private w		•	•	•	•		٠	·	•	•			80	7, 32
And gratuitou	s relief	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		.	88	35
ICKET—												1		1 1
to be given to	those ora	tnitor	alv rel	Lovod	•	_					•	1	90	1 35
to be given to					Ċ	:	•	•	•	•	•		94	37
007	. 4 42 001							•	•	•		1		
COOLS AND PI			,										. 32	9
Required for a Source of enp	viani ou	arge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	. <i>32</i> 33	10
First supply o	f - to o	ang	:	•	:	•	•	•	:	•	•	١ ٠	47 -	14
Equipment of Importance of	- for a	charge	0.	÷	•	: .		•		•		1	32	9
Importance of to be given to	a reserve	o of -	٠,	•,	•	•	•	•	•	•			32	9
to be given to	Morkers (	OH 0101	70 OI 77	orke.	•	•	• '	•	٠	٠	•	1	118	99
RADE— Facilities to b	e given to	o prive	ite					٠.			٠,		38	11
RAFFIC-												1		
Railway —.	Means of	preve	nting	congos	tion of	E	•	•	•	•	•		17	5
										•				
•					V						i		•	
ALEDIOTORY			_	_					_			l		
On cleaure of	gratniton	s relie	f	7		•	•	•	÷	•	•	l	119	44
***	ECTION	r												
TPPVGM INSE			ers		-	-							3	2
By Central an	ector.			•	•	•	•	•	•	7	•	6, 9	5, 97	3, 33, 39
By Central an Circle Insp		pe abe	cially o	careful	in cas	e of	•	•	•	•	•		125	45
By Central an	bes. To								-					•
By Central an ,, Circle Insp Aboriginal tri								•	. :	•*	.]	••-	125 117, 125	40 44 45
By Central an " Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri	EF bes for		~	•	•	٠	•						(725)	43,44,45
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of	EF for bes for in rain	10 /	•	:	ė d	•	:	•	•	•	•	110,		
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di	EF— bes. — for — in rain stributing	10 /	: :	•	• •	•		•	•	:		110,	124 125	45 45
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per	EF— bes. — for in rain stributing sons entit	10 /	~ ·	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•		110,	124	45
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per ILLAGE WORI	EF— bes. — for in rain stributing sons entit	10 /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	• • •	•	•	•	•	•		110,	124 125	45 45
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of pen ILLAGE WORL Their advants	EF— bes. — for in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges	10 /	~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • •	•	•	•		•		110,	124	45 45
By Central an Circle Insp Aboriginal tri LLLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per LLLAGE WORL Their advants Opening of	EF— bes. — for in rain stributing sons entit	10 /		•			•	•	•	•			124 125 28 79 79	45 45 8 32 32
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per ILLAGE WORI Their advants Opening of Tasks on Inspectors.	EF— bes. — fo — in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges	led to	-	•		•		•					124 125 28 79 79 86	45 45 8 32 82 34
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri LLIAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per ILLAGE WORI Their advants Opening of Tasks on Inspectors. A Duties of	EF— bes. — fo in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges  ppointme	led to	•	•	•	•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				124 125 28 79 79 85 87	45 45 8 32 82 34 84
Aboriginal tri LLIAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of per ILLIAGE WORL Their advants Opening of Tasks on Inspectors.	EF— bes. — fo in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges  ppointme	led to	•	ther to	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			•		•	•		124 125 28 79 79 86	45 45 8 32 82 34
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of pers ILLAGE WORI Their advants Opening of Tasks on Inspectors. A Duties of Dispersal of w	EF— bes. — fo — in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges . ppointme	led to	•	ther to	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	•				•		124 125 28 79 79 85 87 117	15 45 8 32 32 34 84 44
By Central an , Circle Insp Aboriginal tri ILLAGE RELI Aboriginal tri Extension of Agency for di Classes of pers ILLAGE WORI Their advants Opening of Tasks on Inspectors. A Duties of Dispersal of w	EF— bes. — fo — in rain stributing sons entit  KS— ges  appointme ror rers du	led to	ot wen	ther to	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *						•		124 125 28 79 79 85 87	45 45 8 32 82 34 84

				<del></del>		-	<u> </u>			Paragraph.	Pa
				44-	•						-
				W	•						
AGES— for workers and who	m fm11	<b>20 3-2</b>						•		50 .	1
of weakly gangs or		re ane	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	50 ·	] ;
Calculation of - fo	r kankar o	ollection		•			•	•		54	]
Mate of finishing g	ing to rece	ive fixe	₫;.				•	•	•	53	}
Payment of — for l Payment of — for a	zankar coll	leotion	Weekly	to hear	he was	renp	. •	•	•	54 55	$\begin{vmatrix} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{vmatrix}$
Payment of — by r	esults .	mg by	тпо Ве	ug anu	Dy Io	JUALD	•	:	•	55, 56	20, 2
Short work. Table o								•	•	56	2
Fixing of the famin		•					•	•	•	56	1 3
Famine — whether	to be paid	in grain	or in	oath	•	•	•	•	٠	56 57	
paid in grain : its ac Cases in which grati	s fuel is in	sned to	worke	re recei	ving a	rain	:	•	•	57 .	
ecalo of grain -						•	•	•		58	
when paid in grain	to be given	on the	weekl	rest-d	ау.	•	•	•	•	68	1 2
Minimum —. Power Extras to be given					10 01 8	-	•	•	•	.58 58	} 3
Scale for — when p			a Siven		•	•	•			. 59	(
Table for adjustmen	at of to	tack pe	rforme	đ .		•	•	•	•	59	9
Adjustment of — t Method of calculati	o prices			•	•		•	•	•	60	[ ]
Metbod of calculati	ng — and				•	•	•	•	•	62	
Dietribution of — \ Method of paying	А шилев	:	: :	•	•	•	•	•	•	66 66	
Balance of — when	dne. Pro	cednre	to be fo	llowed	·		•			67	-
on Village Worke		•		. •		. :.		•	•	72	) :
Aboriginal tribes.	Payment	of — of	— da	ily and	to the	indi	ridnal	a. 'n		125	
Grain. — of aborig	Scale of -	on anec	iol wor	re nove	to	De nx	ed by	ine D	nrdar	125 125	1 3
Scale of - on epeci	al works fo	or abori	ginal t	ribes	010 10	:		:		125	1
Weavers — of — a	dmitted to	special	relief	•		•	•	•	•	127	
ANDERERS—											ĺ
Police to ecarch for (See also "Mig	and assist	t :	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	131	
	IAMOII.					•			- 1		
ANDERING—							` •	•	- 1		l
a eignal of distrese		•	• •	•	•	•	•	٠	•	15	
ATER— Distribution of —	among reli	ef work	ere .							36	
ATER-SUPPLY-									İ		
on relief works				٠.	_		٠.			35, 37	
Regulation of - or		rks .	•	•	•	•	•	•		37	
Disinfection of —[, Kitchen. — at	• .	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	35, 37	
Poor-houses. — of	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	94 - 103	
			• •	•	•	• •	•	•	٠,	100	
EARLY PERSONS-	-, ., .								- 1	[	
to be esparately gar Task for —	iged and t	sexed .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	30, 48	
Wages of -	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	•		50 50	
·						•	•	•	- 1	00	
EAVERS— Admission of — to	special reli	icf by p	ersona	l selecti	оп	•		,	!	127	
Relief to					•	•	•	•	•	127	
To be esparatoly ga	nRen Bua &	iven lig	nt task	( <del>U</del> •	•	•	•	•	•	127	
ells—						•			- }		
Temporary			•	•	•	•			.	21	
Disinfection of	•	• •	•			•	•	•	•	35, 37	
ORK(S)—		_								.1	
Programmes of relie	ž.	· .	•	•	•	•	•	•	}	4	
Hints on drawing n Development of pri-	p a progear	mme of	relier	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	
Conversion of test w	rorks into r	elief	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	20 24	
Continuation of ord Selection, distribution	inary publi	o — du	ring fo	mine	•	•	,	:		25	
Selection, distribution Snitable relief —	m, and org	anizatio	n of re	lief —	•	•	•	•	-	26	
Village —: their adv			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	27 28	
Establishment on —	and their	trainin	g :	•	•	•		•	:1	29	
Supply of cash at re	lief		•	•	•	•	•	•	- }	34	
Water-supply on reli Regulation of water-	annoja 🕶 . 161 -—	rolief -		•	•	•	•	•	•	35	
Construction of mar	kots on rel	iet — -	•	•	•	•	••	•		37 38	
	•• •			:	:	•		•		39	
Supply of grain to -							•				
Hutting of workers	on reliof 🕶		•	•	•	•	•	•	• 1	40	
Nutring of grain to - Hinting of workers Medical arrangemen Field hospitals attac	on reliof — ts on relicf	<b>~</b> .		:	•	:	•	•		40 41 42	

			Paragraph.	Face.
OPK(S)—conid.				
Manner of starting relief -			44	13
Commandered of - he the comm	•	• •	47	
Commencement of — by the gang  Erstems of —. Contract and piece-work systems	•	• •		14
Tasks on —	•	• •		14
Tasks on —	•	•		15
Admission to —. Procedure in .	•	• •		22
Admission to — Procedure in .  Blankets provided for sick in hospitals on —  Burisls on relief — .  Chankidari guard on — .  Equipment of a charge on relief — .	•	• •	44	13
Blankers provided for sick in hospitals on —	•	• •		12
Burials on relief —.	•	• •		13
Chaukidari guard on	•			13
Equipment of a charge on relief —	•	• .•	32	) ព
Ho pital arrangements on relief —		• •	41, 43	12,13
Market arrangements on —	•			11
Sanitary and medical arrangements on			4.0	13
Water-supply on -				10, 11
Equipment of a charge on relief —  Hospital arrangements on relief —  Market arrangements on —  Sanitary and medical arrangements on —  Water-supply on —  Hutting provision on relief — usually unnecessary	•			11
Medical arrangements on relief	-	: :	42	l îŝ
Sangly of food on -	•	•	60	lii
Supply of food on —	•			10
Scale of wages on —	•	• •	56, 57, 69, 50	
Scale of wages on — . Register of — to be kept by work agent for each gang .	•		64	28
tregister of to be kept by work agent for each gang.	•	• •		
Agents and clerks. Daties of Instructions to officers inspecting —	.•			29,31,32
Instructions to others inspecting	•		73	30
Village, arrangements on —	•	• •	1 2	32
Private, arrangements on -	•			32
return of — aided advances for —	•	•		33
aided advances for	•			33
	•	• •	83 .	33
Non-departmental when to be opened	•			34
by whom to be carried out			83	34
Procedure on.			81	34
Procedure on,			84	34
Payment on,			81.	. 34
Payment on, Treatment of dependants on,				34
No rest-day allowance on,	•			34
No allowance for infants in arms	•		, , , ,	34
Returns from	•		,	34
	•	: :		86
Snitable — may be required from pardah-nashins	•		96	38
for recipients of gratuitous relief	•		112	42
- for inmates of poor-nouses	•	• •	110	43
(See also " Villago Works ".)			117, 119	44
Cleaure of — policy to be followed.  Aberiginal tribes. Special — for members of	•	• •		45
Aboriginal tribes. Special - for members of	•	• •	123	
Admission. Free - of members of aboriginal tribes to			125	45